



American Studies

Catalog of Microform

(Research Collections, Serials, and Dissertations)



**<http://www.proquest.com/en-US/catalogs/collections/rc-search.shtml>
umisalesinfo@proquest.com
800.521.0600 ext. 2793 or 734.761.4700 ext. 2793**

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|------------|
| About This Catalog | 3 |
| The Advantages of Microform | 4 |
| Research Collections | 5 |
| Personal Papers | 6 |
| Local History & Census Documents | 42 |
| Government Documents & Political Papers | 48 |
| Timeline America | 65 |
| American Revolution..... | 65 |
| War of 1812 | 67 |
| Civil War | 67 |
| World War II..... | 69 |
| Vietnam War..... | 71 |
| American Settlers | 74 |
| General American History | 76 |
| Newspaper & Periodical Collections | 87 |
| Radical America | 91 |
| Religious Collections & Utopian Communities | 94 |
| Featured Subject Specific Research Collections | 100 |
| African-American Studies, Slavery & Civil Rights | 101 |
| Canadian Studies..... | 104 |
| Labor Studies | 105 |
| Native-American Studies | 108 |
| Women’s Studies | 112 |
| HeritageQuest™ | 113 |
| Multi-Cultural Related Serials | 116 |
| UMI Dissertation Publishing | 133 |
| Index of Research Collections | 137 |

About This Catalog

The American Studies Catalog of ProQuest microform contains approximately 240 research collections and over 250 serials. Inside you will find titles related to American History, Civil War, American Revolution, Labor, Radical America and Women's Studies. This catalog also contains information on obtaining Dissertations on American Studies.

This catalog would be of particular interest to researchers in the fields of American History, World History, Labor, Genealogy, Sociology, Military History, Gender and Ethnic Studies, Religion, Law, Political Science, Humanities, and the Arts.

One pivotal collection from the catalog is, *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*. Founded in 1791 for the purpose of collecting, preserving and disseminating resources for the study of American History, the Massachusetts Historical Society has created collections that are indisputably unmatched in scope or depth.

For those of you looking to enhance your serials on microform, the internationally published *Stars and Stripes* would make an excellent addition to any library. As the U.S. Defense Department's official newspaper for its troops stationed abroad, *The Stars and Stripes* is considered an indispensable publication to military personnel and historians alike. For a list of additional serials in microform to meet your research needs, please contact your ProQuest representative.

ProQuest also offers specialized catalogs for African-American & Africana Studies; Canadian Studies; Labor Studies; Native-American Studies; and Women's Studies. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from these fields in this catalog under "Featured Subject Specific Research Collections". If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for these areas of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive one of these specialized catalogs.

This preface provides a glimpse into the contents of the American Studies Catalog of ProQuest microform. Feel free to browse through our titles, or if you are looking for a particular research collection, please consult the index in the back. If you have any questions regarding any of our titles, please contact your ProQuest representative at umisalesinfo@proquest.com, 800.521.0600 ext. 2793 or 734.761.4700 ext. 2793.

If you would like additional copies of this or any of our ProQuest Microform Catalogs, you may either make photocopies of the catalogs or contact your ProQuest representative to have printed copies mailed directly to you.

The Advantages of Microform

Despite the continually developing array of digital technologies—and sometimes because of it—information professionals at libraries and universities worldwide still rely on microform. They know it is an archival medium that will meet the needs of researchers for years to come. Microform provides many advantages including:

- **New Viewer/Scanners** - Images can now be easily sent to remote locations using microform viewer/scanners, which link to your computer workstations, letting you view and print articles or digitize and transmit them electronically (within Fair Use guidelines). This approach combines the unparalleled preservation and storage benefits of microform with the speed and ease of electronic access.
- **Special Collections** - Microform is the answer if you need hard-to-find or specialty resources. Many older newspapers and periodicals are available only in microform, and it gives your users access to complete page images from historical titles—often from the first issue forward.
- **Space Savings** - Microform lets you store an extensive collection of complete article images in a small amount of space. Microform takes up less than one-tenth the area of bound copies of newspapers and periodicals.
- **Ownership** - There is no upkeep or access fees. It uses stable, proven technology you already have, with no need for new workstations or continual software upgrades.
- **Clarity and Accuracy** - Microform is the answer if you need cover-to-cover clarity and accuracy. Full-image articles are essential to getting the full story.
- **Complete Collection** - Microform usually is the best solution if you need a complete collection fast. Maybe you're seeking accreditation or even rebuilding after a disaster. An extensive, customized collection of retrospective and current microform titles will meet the needs of your researchers quickly and efficiently.
- **Support for Specialized Studies** - A compact collection in microform will meet specialized research needs and still leave plenty of resources for the rest of your population. Many libraries also use microform as an added point of access for content that is most in demand.
- **Durability** - archived properly, it can last for generations, and there is no degradation of images.
- **ProQuest Quality** - ProQuest's microform images are taken directly from the original printed pages, so you always get the clarity of first-generation copies.

ProQuest Microform is the answer because we've been producing it since 1938. We not only exceed industry standards, we set them. Our microform products include thousands of newspapers and periodicals, and hundreds of research collections, many of which are not available from any other source.

Research Collections

(Organized Alphabetically by Subject)

Personal Papers

Abrams, Charles. Charles Abrams Papers and Files

An authority on housing and discrimination, including financial and political ramifications, this professor/author dedicated his career to improving human living conditions.

Printed guide free with collection

USA

53 reels 35mm

American Material from the Tredegar Park Muniments*

1719 - 1825

Consisting of the family papers of the Gould (later Morgan) family and includes the King Gould Manuscripts, 1725-57, which give a fascinating glimpse into army life in North America; the Bradstreet Papers, 1741-1825, an account of 18th century warfare, especially frontier warfare, in North America; instructions to George, Earl of Orkney, 1719, issued on his appointment as Governor General of Virginia; and the Philips Manuscripts, 1719-64, concerned with Richard Philips's governorship of Nova Scotia and trade between colony and mother country.

From the National Library of Wales; Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide

Wales, Scotland

7 reels 35mm

American Materials in the Liverpool Papers*

1727 - 1808

From the papers of Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of Liverpool (1727-1808) and Robert Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of Liverpool (1770-1828).

Introduction by Dr. Geoffrey Seed, University of St. Andrew's; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Liverpool, England

3 reels 35mm

The American Material in the Clarendon Papers*

1853 - 1870

Lord Clarendon was Foreign Secretary three times and the bulk of these papers consist of the private and confidential correspondence between Clarendon and his Ministers to the United States. Many of the current disputes and concerns were discussed and analyzed in these letters and they reveal the methods of mid-19th century diplomacy in all their intimacy.

From the Bodleian Library, Oxford; Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele; Includes printed guide; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Oxford, England

15 reels 35mm

The American Material in the Crampton Papers*

1844 - 1856

These papers consist of the correspondence, private and official, which Sir John Crampton accumulated during his years in the United States for the British diplomatic service. This material is supplementary to and will be used to advantage with, the Clarendon Papers.

From the Bodleian Library, Oxford; Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele; Includes printed guide

Oxford, England

17 reels 35mm

Archives of British and American Publishers

1696 - 1948

'...the last major untapped reservoir of primary materials available to the scholar of 19th century publishing.'

~ W.E. Fredeman

Almost a million pages of correspondence with authors and internal records concentrated in the 19th and early 20th centuries. A major primary resource for bibliographers, literary scholars, economic and social historians and all researchers interested in the history of printing, book illustration and design.

544 reels 35mm

- **Archives of Elkin Matthews, 1811-1938**
Associated with John Lane during the 1890s, the period The Yellow Book was founded, Elkin Matthews continued as a publisher into the 20th century gaining a reputation for taking on authors who were eventually to become famous. These archives provide an illuminating record of the publication of minority literature, with prominent correspondents including Yeats, Joyce and Pound.
Includes the catalog of the collection
1 reel 35mm
- **Archives of George Allen & Company, 1893-1915**
Originally founded in 1870 by John Ruskin with George Allen as his assistant, George Allen & Company became well-established as a publisher of fine illustrated books, memoirs and biographies. The archive consists of the firm's outgoing correspondence from 1893 and includes letters from Allen to important artists and authors as well as offering insight into Ruskin's late career.
Index to the Archives of George Allen & Co. 1893-1915; 2 microfiche
27 reels 35mm
- **Archives of George Routledge & Company, 1853-1902**
One of the foremost publishers of Victorian novels, George Routledge produced cheap editions of good novels in such series as 'The Railway Library' as well as fine illustrated books and sets of the works of writers such as Scott, Marryat, Fielding and Smollett. The archives are of two kinds: a complete run of the firm's contracts and related correspondence, and a set of 'publication' books for the period 1853 to 1896.
Includes index not available separately
6 reels 35mm
- **Archives of Grant Richards, 1897-1948**
Though only 24 when he founded his publishing house, Grant Richards had George Bernard Shaw as an author within one year and Chesterton, Masfield, A.E. Houseman and Arnold Bennet within four. The firm's archives are particularly valuable for their completeness. They include both incoming and outgoing correspondence, accounts, agreements with authors and clippings of reviews.
Index to the Archives of Grant Richards 1897-1948; 1981 96pp. 250x175 clothbound; ISBN 0 85964 022 1
72 reels 35mm
- **Archives of Harper and Brothers, 1817-1914**
For much of the 19th century Harper and Brothers were the most influential publishing house in America, their authors of the caliber of Herman Melville, Mark Twain and Henry James. Publishers of four famous magazines, they were also technical innovators and businessmen on a grand scale; the breadth and variety of their empire makes their archives an exceptionally rewarding source for research.
Index to the Archives of Harper and Brothers 1817-1914; 1982 78pp. 250x175mm clothbound; ISBN 0 85964 099 X
58 reels 35mm
- **Archives of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Henry S. King, 1858-1912**
The strength of these records lies in the clear and detailed way they show busy, successful firms in the heyday of large series and cheap reprint publishing. The archives of these four companies form a coherent group covering many different areas of Victorian publishing from Kegan Paul's scientific commitment and Trench's theological bias to Trubner's oriental interests and Henry S. King's literary concerns.
Index of Authors and Titles of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, and Henry S. King 1858-1912; 2 microfiche
27 reels 35mm

Archives of British and American Publishers cont.

- **Archives of Macmillan & Company, 1854-1924 (Parts I and II)**
 Many of the great literary figures of this period were published by Macmillan including Tennyson, Hardy, Shaw, Kipling and Yeats making the firm's archives a rich primary source for the study of 19th and early 20th century literary history and bibliography. The records contain 65 volumes of fully indexed readers' reports as well as extensive correspondence with authors, printers and other publishers.

 - Part I Readers' Reports 1867-1924; 8 reels 35mm
 - Part II Publishing Records 1860-1921; 65 reels 35mm

Index to the Archives of Macmillan & Co. 1854-1924; 1988 COM in binder with printed synopsis; ISBN 0 85964 129 5
73 reels 35mm
- **Archives of Richard Bentley & Son, 1829-1898**
 Richard Bentley & Son became extremely well known for their Standard Novel series together with two very successful periodicals. Among their authors were Dickens, Bulwer-Lytton, Wilkie Collins, Marie Corelli and Mrs. Henry Wood. The archive brings together the collections at the British Library, the University of Illinois and the University of California, Los Angeles making one of the largest and most comprehensive sets of British publishing documents ever to be made widely available.

Index to the Archives of Richard Bentley & Son 1829-1898; 1977 200pp. 250x175mm clothbound; ISBN 0 85964 018 3
116 reels 35mm
- **Archives of Swan Sonnenschein & Company, 1878-1911**
 William Swan Sonnenschein's company made a substantial contribution to the social and political thought of the 19th century, publishing the first English edition of Freud and the first volume of Karl Marx's *Das Kapital* edited by Engels. The archives include valuable correspondence with Engels and with Eleanor Marx.

Index to the Archives of Swan Sonnenschein & Co. 1878-1911; 2 microfiche
25 reels 35mm
- **Archives of the Cambridge University Press, 1696-1902**
 Of unique importance as the longest continuous record of a printer and publisher to be found anywhere, these archives reflect the wide influence exerted by Cambridge University Press revealing details of its close relationship with the University and its development as a major academic publisher.

A Guide to the Archives of the Cambridge University Press by E.S. Leadham-Green; 1973 36pp. 210x140mm paperbound; ISBN 0 85964 001 9
11 reels 35mm
- **Archives of the House of Longman, 1794-1914**
 Though a fire in 1940 destroyed most of the Longman correspondence, extensive records have nevertheless survived providing a detailed chronicle of the firm's publishing activities. The archives are divided into bound volumes including the well known Notes on Books 1855-1917, and loose documents - including files of letters from eminent authors such as Matthew Arnold, Winston Churchill and Walter Scott.

Index to the Archives of the House of Longman 1794-1914; 1981 208pp. 250x175mm clothbound; ISBN 0 85964 103 1
73 reels 35mm
- **Lists of the Publications of Richard Bentley & Son, 1829-1898**
 An unrivalled source of information on both bibliographical and literary aspects of Bentley publications, the lists include title page transcripts in full, together with detailed notes on each title.

Index and Guide to the Lists of Publications of Richard Bentley & Son, 1829-1898 by Michael L. Turner; 1975 338pp; 225x148mm clothbound; ISBN 0 85964 012 4
55 reels 35mm

Backus, Isaac. The Papers of Isaac Backus

1630 - 1806

Isaac Backus (1724-1806) was one of the most significant clergymen in the British North American colonies during the last part of the 18th century. Born in Connecticut, he experienced conversion at the height of the Great Awakening, became involved in the Separate movement, and ended up being a leader in the Separate-Baptist movement, the fastest-growing denomination in America at that time. Not only was he instrumental in organizational matters, he was also a major theologian for the movement and the first Baptist historian in North America. The notes he gathered - many of which can be found in this collection - range from the early 1600s to the early 1800s and encompass religious, political, legal, personal, and social phenomena ranging from New England, in the north, to the Carolinas, in the south, to England and Ireland, to the east. Furthermore, Backus corresponded with a wide range of people throughout this territory and published numerous books of a theological nature and a variety of newspaper articles. His most notable accomplishment, however, was the role he played in formulating a religious rationale for and agitating for separation of church and state, not only in New England, but also in the South and throughout the new Republic.

USA

15 reels 35mm

Bancroft, George. George Bancroft Papers

1800 - 1899

This American historian's papers span much of the 19th century and include a wealth of Civil War material. French political history with detail on the Franco-Prussian War is included.

Printed guide; Free with collection

7 reels 35mm

Bartlett, Josiah. The Papers of Josiah Bartlett

1701 - 1800

A leading patriot during the Revolutionary War and the first governor of New Hampshire, Josiah Bartlett (1729-95) left an indelible mark on New England history. Bartlett was also a militia officer, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, and twice a delegate to the Continental Congress. In addition to his political and military exploits, he practiced as a physician in Kingston, New Hampshire, for several years. Many of his personal papers relate to his time in Philadelphia as a Congressional delegate. Included are letters from government officials and citizens of New Hampshire regarding shipbuilding, the raising and outfitting of troops, and local matters that required Bartlett's guidance as a national delegate.

A comprehensive calendar and index to the manuscripts are included on the microfilm

NH, USA

1 reel 35mm

Beecher, John. The Papers of John Beecher

1899 - 1972

Beecher's contributions as a radical and reformer encompassed more than his compassion as a poet or his power as a journalist. He was a man of actions as well as words, and he put his beliefs into practice helping those underprivileged by generations of neglect and deprivation. The John Beecher Papers preserves on microfilm his complete papers and works through 1972, and includes not only his creative manuscripts, but also his correspondence, printed materials, speeches, radio scripts about social and political reform, and his testimony before the U.S. Senate on migrant conditions in the United States. Students of history, political science, literature, journalism, and sociology will find many research opportunities through this collection. For not only was Beecher a gifted writer of poetry and fiction, but his active contributions to society included:

- Eight years as administrator of New Deal programs in the South
- Regional examiner for the original Fair Employment Practice Committee in the South, New York, and New England
- Director of displaced persons camps in Germany after World War II

Researchers can draw parallels between his esoteric and sociopolitical accomplishments, as well as gain unique perspectives on FDR's New Deal and other government programs to which Beecher contributed. Students of journalism will find especially interesting those papers relating to Beecher's writings in newspapers including the *New York Post* and the *San Francisco Chronicle*, and notable periodicals such as *The Nation*, *The New Republic*, and *Harpers*.

John Beecher Papers, 1899-1972, free with collection

USA

14 reels 35mm

Bright/Huntington Collection

1701 - 1900

Encompassing the pre-Revolutionary years through the late 1800s, this material includes letters and papers penned by George Washington, Samuel Adams, Alexander Hamilton, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Horace Mann, John C. Calhoun, William Seward, and others.

USA

1 reel 35mm

Browder, Earl. The Earl Browder Papers

1891 - 1975

Most scholarly research on American communism and the Communist Party of the United States of America (CPUSA) has focused on the McCarthy era and the Cold War - reactions to communism un-tempered by the internal perspectives of the CPUSA itself. The Earl Browder Papers offers in one unique microfilm collection a large portion of that missing research link and provides perhaps the closest thing to party archives in existence. The papers included will be of major interest to any institution supporting programs in political science, sociology, legal and labor history, economics, or American history. Earl Browder's place in history as General Secretary of the Communist Party of the United States of America from 1929-1944 corresponds precisely to that time when the party had its greatest impact on American politics and labor. The arrangement of the collection into the six segments listed below facilitates objective scholarly studies of the party, offering a detailed chronicle of party activities and programs encompassing party leaders, sympathizers and critics. Contents of the Collection:

- **Series I - Correspondence, 1891-1960:** This section contains: correspondence within the party; family correspondence that crosses lines with Browder's political activities, such as the material involving the U.S. government's attempt to deport Browder's wife, Raissa; letters between Browder and his family while he was in prison on passport violation, a conviction from which President Roosevelt pardoned him in 1941; and correspondence from many radical leaders of the day, as well as from organizations such as the American Civil Liberties Union and the United Labor Council of America.
- **Series II - Subject Files, 1904-1960:** Concentrates heavily on the workings of the Communist Party and Browder's role in it. Included are minutes, reports, financial data and legal matters pertaining to the party, both in the United States and other countries.
- **Series III - Manuscripts, 1924-1967:** Includes many of Browder's published lectures, speeches, articles, pamphlets and books. Also featured are unpublished manuscripts, news releases and Browder's reports to the National Committee and National Convention of the Communist Party.
- **Series IV - Photographs, 1901-1941:** Included are 53 photographs of Browder, his family and friends and various prominent American Communists such as James W. Ford, William Z. Foster and Ella Reeve Bloor.
- **Series V - Legal Files, 1938-1958:** Contains correspondence, reports, depositions, testimonies, transcripts of court proceedings, briefs and other papers pertaining to various court cases involving Browder.
- **Series VI - Published Materials, 1921-1975:** This section features communist periodicals and bulletins, proceedings of the National Convention of the Communist Party of the United States of America from 1921 to 1972 and over 400 pamphlets. Without this body of documents, it would be impossible to objectively assess the Communist Party's impact on the political, economic and social history of our country.

Earl Browder Papers, 1891-1975: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection USA; In English

36 reels 35mm

Bryce, James. The American Correspondence of James Bryce*

1871 - 1922

Copies of Bryce's letters to Americans and letters from his most consistent American correspondents.

Bodley Ms. Introduction by D.S. Porter, Bodleian Library; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

7 reels 35mm

Buchanan, James. The Papers of James Buchanan

1781 - 1893

When James Buchanan was elected President of the United States in 1856, he inherited a nation deeply divided by the fundamental issues of slavery and states' rights. Historians and political scientists have long debated whether or not the Confederate secession could have been avoided if Buchanan had not been a classical political thinker. The James Buchanan Papers offers a comprehensive research collection for the study of this and other issues. Since Buchanan's life spanned the federal era of United States history, from Washington's first term until the Civil War, researchers can also study the entire early history of our country through the perspective of one of its presidents. Buchanan's triumphs as well as his alleged failings can be viewed in these documents. Included in the material are:

- Incoming correspondence
- Outgoing correspondence, speeches, notes, and memoranda
- Third-party correspondence and miscellaneous papers
- Drafts and manuscript books by Buchanan and his biographers
- Printed material
- Business papers
- Legal papers and indexes

While slavery raised the bitterest emotions during Buchanan's term as president, he also faced other volatile issues such as the question of a protective tariff, free land in the West, and the distribution of federal funds. This important collection offers students of history, political science, political history, diplomacy, and international affairs ample opportunity to study in depth both the man's philosophy and the times during which he lived.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the James Buchanan Papers at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, edited by Lucy Fisher West, free with collection

PA, USA

60 reels 35mm

Burr, Aaron. The Papers of Aaron Burr

1756 - 1836

Given the station of his birth, no man seemed a less likely candidate for disgrace than Aaron Burr, Jr. He was the son of a college president and the grandson of a renowned theologian, and his birthright seemed secure for a position of intellectual and moral leadership. Students of American history, political science, government, and legal and social history can now trace the precipitous path of Burr's career as he climbed to national prominence and then fled the country in exile. The correspondence, books, journals, and legal papers included in this collection vividly portray Burr's early years in the military, as a New York lawyer, his major role in the formation of the Jeffersonian party, and his subsequent rise to the position of Vice President of the United States. The collection also depicts his fall from power and provides valuable insight into the duel with Alexander Hamilton, which destroyed his promising career. Among the many topics available for intensive research into Burr's life are:

- His participation in an expedition down the Mississippi to stage an assault on Spain's colonies and allegedly on U.S. territories, which led to charges of treason
- His parallel careers as politician and land speculator
- Accounts of his four-year self-imposed exile in Europe after his duel with Hamilton, years during which he vainly fought to liberate Spain's colonies
- Unique correspondence with widows, orphans, and spinsters during the last two decades of his life when, after the tragic loss of his family, he exchanged letters with these strangers to create a new "family"

The more than 45,000 pages in this collection also represent a new source for the study of New York state and local history, territorial expansion in the new republic, and women's history. Burr's journals for the years 1808-1812 offer a fascinating record of intellectual and social life in Great Britain and Europe during the Napoleonic era. This collection was co-sponsored by the New York Historical Society and the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.

The Guide and Index to the Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Aaron Burr, 1756-1836, edited by Mary-Jo Kline, Free with collection

USA

27 reels 35mm

Carleton, Sir Guy. The Papers of Sir Guy Carleton

General Carleton was the last commander-in-chief of the British Army in America. His carefully preserved papers include letters written from 1747-1783 - some intercepted. Included are letters by George Washington, Lord Cornwallis, Benedict Arnold, General Burgoyne, John Hancock, and the Marquis de Lafayette, among other historic figures. The French view of the Revolution is also presented.

30 reels 35mm

Chase, Fredrick. Correspondence of Fredrick Chase

1861 - 1874

This richly descriptive series of over 600 letters details life in New York City during the critical years of the Civil War. The collection also includes two short diaries, an account book, and the letters of Chase's mother, which portray affairs at home in Hanover, New Hampshire. These primary source materials form a lively and significant contribution to the study of American history.

USA

3 reels 35mm

Churchill, Winston. The Scrapbooks of Winston Churchill

In a handwritten letter, British Prime Minister Winston Churchill once suggested that this American novelist and politician sign himself, "Winston Churchill, American" to avoid confusion. Famous in his own right, the American Churchill served in the New Hampshire legislature, played a prominent role in the Progressive Movement, and wrote best-selling novels on historical, political, and religious themes. Now students of American literature, history, and political science can use the papers of Churchill through this microfilm collection. Conveniently divided into two series, it reflects the separate yet interrelated aspects of Churchill's career in the political arena and the literary world.

Series I: Churchill's Literary Career

The 16 literary scrapbooks in this series present, in chronological order, articles and newspaper reviews relating to eight of Churchill's novels. Hundreds of articles from major newspapers and journals in this collection document Churchill's widespread influence and provide a perspective on some of his novels, such as *The Crossing* (1904), *Coniston* (1906) and *Mr. Crewe's Career* (1908), both of which resulted from Churchill's involvement with the Progressive Movement, and his religious novels, such as *A Modern Chronicle* (1910).

Series II: Political Activities

Included in this series' 14 scrapbooks are records of Churchill's political career in New Hampshire and elsewhere from 1902-12. Researchers in American history and political science will use articles on the Progressive Movement and turn-of-the-century New England politics to gather information about such things as the bitter conflict between Theodore Roosevelt and Howard Taft, which split the ranks of the Progressives. Studies comparing Churchill's literary themes with the realities of his political philosophy can be accomplished across disciplines with this unique collection.

Each reel begins with a contents page

USA

5 reels 35mm

Coxe, Tench. The Tench Coxe Papers

1638 - 1896

Tench Coxe was America's first Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, Commissioner of Revenue, and Purveyor of Public Supplies. He also was a prolific writer, leaving behind a massive collection of papers relating not only to his involvement with and service to the government of early America, but also to his family's commercial interests, his land dealings, his support of the U.S. Constitution, and his views on the nation's fledgling economy. Coxe's early years were characterized by his involvement with the family's import-export firm. But during the American Revolution, his actions, if not his words, indicate that he held royalist sympathies. Coxe developed an interest in the new national government in the 1780s, however, and became a fervent supporter of the Constitution, publishing several notable pamphlets in response to its critics. Following the adoption of the Constitution, he became intensely caught up in the life of the new nation, and governmental service became his principal passion and employment. Now students of American history, political science, and economics can gain valuable insight into not only Coxe's life and contributions, but also into the mainstream of early political thought through his correspondence with people of consequence in public affairs - Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, and Aaron Burr, for example.

Guide to the Microfilm of the Papers of Tench Coxe, edited by Lucy Fisher West, free with collection

USA

122 reels 35mm

The Dartmouth Papers: The American Papers of William Legge, Second Earl of Dartmouth*

1731 - 1801

These papers are a major source for the history of the American Revolution. William Legge was Secretary of State for the American Colonies from 1772 to 1775. The papers also illuminate 18th century British government and politics.

From the Staffordshire Record Office; Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide

Staffordshire, England

16 reels 35mm

Gannett, Betty. Papers of Betty Gannett

1929 - 1970

Controversial Marxist writer and teacher, Betty Gannett was a committed member of the Communist Party for over 45 years, remaining active in spite of imprisonment and frequent persecution. Her papers are a remarkable testimony to a free-thinking and courageous woman. As educational director of the California Communist Party, she lectured extensively not only on Marxism but on contemporary concerns such as the Truman Doctrine, the Cuban Missile Crisis and Vietnam. The microfilm edition of her papers reproduces many of these lectures which provide a Marxist perspective on post-war national and international events of interest both to philosophers and to political and economic historians.

Printed Guide included

USA; In English

17 reels 35mm

Gates, Horatio. The Horatio Gates Papers

1726 - 1828

Major General Horatio Gates' fame was established on October 17, 1777, at Saratoga when he defeated "Gentleman Johnny" Burgoyne. The victory marked the turning point of the Revolutionary War and secured a place in history for Gates. Congress subsequently appointed Gates president of the Board of War. Centuries later, historians still question whether the victory at Saratoga truly belonged to Gates or to General Philip Schuyler, or even to the impetuous Benedict Arnold. Now, researchers in history, political science, and military history can access the only complete primary resource material for studying Horatio Gates' career and the controversies surrounding him. The collection contains correspondence and military records of the 18th century, documenting life during the French and Indian War, the American Revolution, and the early years of the Republic. By examining personal correspondence, researchers can study Gates' victory at Saratoga and his role in the Conway "Cabal," which plotted to replace George Washington as Commander in Chief. Another issue that can be assessed is Gates' defeat at Camden, South Carolina in 1780. In that battle, Gates was accused of gross tactical errors and possible cowardice. The event caused Gates to lose his "hero" status forever.

Series I: Correspondence, 1726-1828

This series comprises the bulk of the collection and contains correspondence from major political and military personalities including:

- John Adams
- Benedict Arnold
- Benjamin Franklin
- Alexander Hamilton
- Marquis de Lafayette
- Baron von Steuben
- Artemas Ward
- George Washington

Series II: Orderly Books, Returns, Military Lists, 1756-1783

The orderly books, many in Gates's own hand, offer essential information on the day-to-day mechanics of the French and Indian War and the Revolutionary War and include:

- Records of daily troop movements
- Actual orders and descriptions of orders
- Military intelligence reports
- Lists of the sick, wounded, and dead
- Lists of prisoners
- Accounts of military and civilian supplies

Series III: Financial Materials, 1747-1800

This series provides a daily picture of financing from the standpoint of one of the key generals in the field. Includes:

- Bills of order
- Receipts
- Accounts
- Medical and drug notes
- Gates's personal business papers

The core part of this microfilm edition is filmed from holdings of the New York Historical Society. More than 70 other sources were drawn upon, including the Library of Congress, the National Archives, New York Public Library, the American Philosophical Society, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and The British Museum. The collection has been prepared under the direction of James Gregory, former Librarian of the New York Historical Society.

The Horatio Gates Papers, 1726-1828: A Guide to the Microform Edition, edited by James Gregory, free with collection

20 reels 35mm

Hillquit, Morris. Morris Hillquit Papers

1886 - 1944

Co-founder of the Socialist Party of America in 1900, Morris Hillquit was one of the men most influential in molding the American socialist and labor movements. Politician, attorney and author, Hillquit opposed American intervention in World War I and red-baiting in the Wilson era and worked to defend employees in labor disputes. His articles, speeches and manifestos published on microfilm are an excellent source of information on national and international issues in the labor movement from the late 19th century to World War II.

USA; In English

10 reels 35mm

Huntington, Collis P. The Papers of Collis P. Huntington

1856 - 1901

The life and career of Collis P. Huntington, as reflected in this collection, is representative of the rags-to-riches stories of many men who helped build the United States. Railroad magnate and pioneer developer of America's West, Huntington shaped public opinion from Washington to the smallest town. He began his working career as an itinerant note collector in the South, and in the next 50 years his achievements included:

- Building the western end of the first transcontinental railroad as one of the original founders of the Central Pacific Railroad Company
- Founding California's Republican Party
- Building and financing the Southern Pacific Railroad system
- Influencing 19th century politics as a powerful lobbyist
- Providing financial aid to Booker T. Washington's Tuskegee Institute

By far the most important and voluminous part of this collection consists of Huntington's business and personal correspondence. Through it, researchers will gain insights into the infrastructure of power in business and government during this period. Among many notable correspondents were Susan B. Anthony, Andrew Carnegie, and Cyrus W. Field. Also included are records of civil suits and real estate transactions. Scholars studying the life of Huntington and researchers tracing the influence of prominent entrepreneurs on American economic and political life will find this collection a valuable resource.

The Collis P. Huntington Papers, 1856-1901: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, free with collection

USA

115 reels 35mm

Jones, John Paul. The Papers of John Paul Jones

1701 - 1800

'This is a most ambitious and intriguing officer in the American Navy. Jones has Art, and Secrecy, and aspires very high. . . His voice is soft and still and small, his eye has keenness and wildness and softness in it.'

~ **Entry in the diary of John Adams on meeting John Paul Jones**

Subject of myth and legend and a host of biographies, John Paul Jones was an enigmatic character, well-known as an American naval hero, ill-understood as a man. Now for the first time all Jones' extant papers gathered from repositories in the United States, Great Britain, the USSR, Denmark, the Netherlands and France are available on microfilm in a single collection. Not only do they provide a fuller and more detailed account of Jones' character and motivation than has been possible before, they also contain a wealth of information on 18th century naval affairs including the collection of prize money, diplomatic relations between Europe and America during the period of the Revolutionary War, and the business and social affairs of Americans in Europe at this critical time.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Papers of John Paul Jones, 1747-1792; 1986 178pp. 220x150mm clothbound; ISBN 0 89887 049 6

USA

10 reels 35mm

La Follette, Robert M. Papers of Robert M. La Follette

1876 - 1924

The microfilm edition of his Papers focuses on his fight to reform corruption and injustice in the political system of the State of Wisconsin. Under La Follette's dynamic leadership the Wisconsin State legislature enacted sweeping domestic reforms including the railroad regulation act, and the primary election law which replaced the old caucus and convention system. The Papers include correspondence with Carnegie, McKinley, Roosevelt and other major figures of his day.

The Papers of Robert M. La Follette at The State Historical Society of Wisconsin: Guide to a Microfilm Edition, free with collection
USA

163 reels 35mm

Lindsay, W.S. The American Papers of W.S. Lindsay*

1861 - 1866

Lindsay was a man of considerable importance both in commerce and in politics. He was a Member of Parliament, a leading ship owner and the author of a major work on the history of shipping. These papers concern his activities in the United States between September and December 1860 and his subsequent involvement in Britain and France in the cause of the Confederate States. They throw a great deal of light on British and French policy and on the doings of pro-South activists in Britain.

Part of the British Records Relating to America series
London, England

1 reel 35mm

Livingston, Governor William. The Papers of Governor William Livingston

1771 - 1790

The career of William Livingston, New Jersey's first elected governor, is one marked by distinction and strong leadership. Now students and researchers can access the papers of Livingston through this microfilm collection. Livingston had already retired when, in 1774, critical events called him to serve in the First and Second Continental Congress. He resigned from the Congress in June 1776 to assume command of the East Jersey militia. His active military career ended three months later upon his election by the state legislature as New Jersey's first governor. As a wartime leader, he energetically spread anti-British propaganda, guided the state militia, and established the Council of Safety - which was devoted to harassing British sympathizers. He also founded the New Jersey Gazette in 1777 as a vehicle for his vitriolic hatred of Loyalists. The collection, which spans Livingston's unprecedented 15 terms as state governor, includes:

- Official and family correspondence
- Speeches
- Committee reports
- Military orders
- Legal documents
- Council of Safety testimonies
- Pseudonymous writings and satires

Among Livingston's noteworthy correspondents are John Adams, John Hancock, George Washington, and Thomas Wharton, Jr. This collection provides a major resource for any study of the American Revolutionary War, literary and political history of the U.S., and New Jersey state, local, and family history.

The Papers of William Livingston: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, free with collection
USA

25 reels 35mm

Livingston, Robert R. The Papers of Robert R. Livingston

1658 - 1888

The Robert R. Livingston Papers, 1658-1888, allows scholars and researchers to study the legacy of the Livingston family through their lives, accomplishments, and careers. As one of America's early prominent families, the Livingstons helped shape American government and ideals. The Robert R. Livingston Papers collection incorporates two separate collections from the holdings of The New York Historical Society, The Robert R. Livingston Papers and The Livingston Family Papers.

The Robert R. Livingston Papers Chronological Files, 1707-1862

This part of the collection is divided into two sections, a general chronological file and volumes of personal papers and personal accounts. The chronological material includes correspondence and records spanning the family's history, including letters, drafts for speeches, newspaper articles, business records, wills, estate papers, negotiations for the purchase of Louisiana, and much more. These materials span from family patriarch Robert Livingston to his great-grandson Chancellor Robert R. Livingston, and encompass many other family members. The letters include correspondence to such notable figures as John Adams, Benjamin Franklin, Alexander Hamilton, John Paul Jones, George Washington, Robert Fulton, James Madison, Joseph Bonaparte, and many other historically significant individuals.

The Robert R. Livingston Papers Volumes

The second part of the Robert R. Livingston Papers consists of 88 volumes. Volumes 1-30 relate to Chancellor Livingston, volumes 31-45 derive from Robert L. Livingston, volumes 46-78 encompass the life of Walter Livingston, and volumes 79-88 document lives of various other members of the Livingston family. The collection contains the Chancellor's letterbooks written while he was in France as United States ambassador, account books for land holdings, rent books, land surveys, records of merino sheep, records relating to the North River Steam Boat Company, and much more.

Livingston Family Papers, 1658-1888

- **Series I:** Livingston Family Correspondence, 1743-1886
- **Series II:** Legal and Financial Papers, 1658-1888
- **Series III:** Court Cases, 1743-1845
- **Series IV:** Miscellaneous Papers, 1768-1884
- **Series V:** Rent Lists, 1742-1879
- **Series VI:** Volumes, 1761-1885

Robert R. Livingston Papers, 1658-1888: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Jack T. Ericson and Donald L. Haggerty, free with collection

USA

57 reels 35mm

Lloyd, Henry Demarest. Papers of Henry Demarest Lloyd

1840 - 1937

Henry Demarest Lloyd edited several reformist publications before joining the Chicago Tribune in 1872 where his writings exposed the abuses of contemporary American society and proposed drastic reforms in business and government. His witty and controversial editorials contributed to the Tribune's reputation as a pioneer of liberal policies, and a leading anti-monopoly newspaper. Lloyd's Papers, reproduced on microfilm, include his views on major topics such as tariff reform, monopolies, food legislation, conservation, immigration procedures and civil rights.

The Papers of Henry Demarest Lloyd Guide to a Microfilm Edition edited by F. Gerald Ham; 1971 28pp. 252x189mm paperbound

USA

52 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections

1419 - 1970

The Massachusetts Historical Society is an independent, not-for-profit research institution incorporated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. It was founded in 1791 for the threefold purpose of collecting, preserving, and disseminating resources for the study of American history. It was not only the first North American historical society but also the first library of any kind to devote its primary attention to collecting Americana. These collections cannot be matched either in scope or depth by those of any similar institution in North America. Titles from the MHS Collections may be purchased by individual reel.

MA, USA

1,755 reels 35mm

- **Arthur A. Shurcliff Collection of Glass Lantern Slides, 1895-1933**

Arthur A. Shurcliff, Boston engineer and landscape architect, left behind a visual history of his accomplishments as an urban planner and developer during the last years of the 19th century and first third of the 20th century. This microfilm collection preserves 879 of Shurcliff's glass lantern slides which illustrate his work (chiefly in the Boston area), as well as building, landscape, and parkway designs in Italy, France, England, and other parts of Europe that influenced his work. Shurcliff served as a member of the Boston Parks Commission, the Boston Planning Board, and the Metropolitan District Commission in Boston. He was in charge of developing the landscaping for Colonial Williamsburg in Virginia, as well as other historical sites. Some of his slides are graphs, charts, and plans that illustrate urban growth, population trends, and automobile traffic statistics. This collection is especially useful to those interested in urban planning or the history of the Boston area. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

2 reels 35mm

- **Civil War Correspondence, Diaries and Journals at the Massachusetts Historical Society**

The individual war experiences of 29 men who served with Massachusetts military units during the Civil War are now available to researchers. This collection contains more than 30,000 pages of correspondence, diaries, and journals written by young men as they served in the conflict. A variety of individual experiences in many of the war's most important battles are recorded. Descriptions of dreary field service, life in military hospitals, the Navy, the United States Christian Commission, and a Provost Marshall's office provide unique eyewitness accounts of an important era in U.S. history. While most of the material was generated by enlisted men, there are also sections from field officers and a major general to provide a leadership perspective. The collection is organized by individual name, but for the added convenience of researchers, an index by military unit served in is also provided. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

29 reels 35mm

- **Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1792-1941**

Published in seven series of 10 volumes each, these collections include papers relating to the Massachusetts Historical Society, historical papers, ecclesiastical history papers, biographies, genealogies, materials on Indians, geography and topography papers, and many others. Individual reels may be purchased.

Volume X of each series contains a general table of contents and index

24 reels 35mm

- **Elbridge Gerry Papers**

The personal and professional papers of Elbridge Gerry provide scholars of the Revolutionary and Federalist periods with a rare glimpse into the political philosophy of a man who staunchly supported "theoretical republicanism," almost to the opposition of the Constitution of the United States. Gerry served in many political and military capacities before, during, and after the Revolutionary War. While always praised as efficient, business-like, and dedicated in his service, his strict adherence to his political and philosophical ideals caused him professional hardship and cost him many of his friends. Even so, he contributed to the drafting of and was a signator of the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution of the United States of America. In later years, he served as Governor of Massachusetts, keeping his hand and keen intellectual mind involved in politics until the end of his life. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

7 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **French & Indian War Orderly Books at the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1755-1763**

Even as colonists, Americans fought and died on the battlefields of the French and Indian War (1755-1763). This microfilm collection, selected from the manuscript holdings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, reproduces the orderly books of 10 regiments and companies active in the conflict. Seven come from the Massachusetts Provincials; two, the Third Connecticut Regiment and one, the British Army. They reflect daily activities in the context of the Quebec and Montreal campaigns, as well as Canadian and American garrison duty.
Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm
- **Governor Jonathan Belcher Letter Books, 1723-1754**

The career of Jonathan Belcher as Governor of Massachusetts and New Hampshire (1729-1741), and of New Jersey (1746-1757), spanned an era sometimes referred to as the prelude to the American Revolution. Eleven of Belcher's letter-books include letters and materials pertaining to such people as Josiah Quincy, Lord Townsend, Hugh Walpole, and members of the Lords of Admiralty, Lords of Trade, Massachusetts Assembly, and New Hampshire Assembly. Unique insight into New England politics and political tumult during this important period in American history is provided for Revolutionary War scholars and students. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
11 reels 35mm
- **Harbottle Dorr Collection of Annotated Massachusetts Newspapers, 1765-1776**

On January 7, 1765, in the middle of the Stamp Act controversy, Boston shopkeeper Harbottle Dorr took the current issue of the Boston Evening-Post and commented on its contents in the margins. Every week thereafter, he collected one or both of the Evening-Post or the Boston Gazette, (sometimes adding a Boston Post-Boy & Advertiser) and continued expressing himself in the margins on the events, referring backward and forward in a maze of cross-references to other documents and stories relevant to the events reported in the news. The final result 12 years later was an astonishing archive - 3,280 pages of annotated newspapers, plus the appended documents and Dorr's own indexes to the four volumes he compiled. This entire unbroken run of annotated Boston newspapers will not only allow students of American history a unique look at the pre-Revolutionary era in New England, but will also provide insight into the thinking of citizen Dorr on the controversies and topics of the times. Individual reels may be purchased.
4 reels 35mm
- **Lyman Family Papers, 1785-1956**

The Lyman Family Papers consists of account books, diaries, letterbooks, newspaper clippings, writings, and scrapbooks of many generations of this illustrious New England family. The largest portion of the collection contains chiefly the papers of Theodore Lyman, Jr. (1792-1849), author, philanthropist, and mayor of Boston, and Theodore Lyman III (1833-1897), zoologist, Civil War aide-de-camp to Union General George Gordon Meade, and Massachusetts congressman. Civil War scholars and historians will find particularly rich resources through vivid descriptions of military life, sketches of historical figures including Ulysses S. Grant, Abraham Lincoln, and Robert E. Lee, as well as Civil War diaries and newspaper clippings. In addition, other Lyman family members and members of the related Shaw, Russell, Agassiz, and Eliot families are represented in the collection, providing genealogical sources on prominent Bostonians during the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. Individual reels may be purchased.
28 reels 35mm
- **Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society Papers, 1792-1970**

The Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society was founded in Boston in 1792, and stands as one of America's oldest philanthropic organizations. Its goals were relief for victims of fires, and the promotion of new and better methods of fire fighting. Among its early notable members were Samuel Adams, Jeremy Belknap, Charles Bulfinch, Josiah Quincy, and Paul Revere. This microfilm edition contains all extant records of the Society from its founding to the early 1970s, including bylaws, reports, petitions, public addresses, and other materials that document the activities of the organization. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
5 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **Pre-Revolutionary Diaries at the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1635-1774**

This collection of pre-Revolutionary era diaries provides a rich and authentic portrait of incidents, manners, customs, and details of life in pre-Revolutionary America. The records of farmers and businessmen are to be found here, as well as those of clergymen, soldiers, students, and physicians. The inclusive nature of this project will make it of interest to the general reader as well as to students and scholars of various disciplines, and to an even greater variety of topical researchers - from Indians and industry to epidemics and earthquakes. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

13 reels 35mm

- **Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society**

The annual published proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society report all official business of the Society and provide invaluable information on collections in progress and new releases for those with an ongoing interest in the Society's work of preserving ephemeral materials for scholars and students. Early issues contain addresses given at Society meetings. Individual reels may be purchased.

17 reels 35mm

- **Quincy, Wendell, Holmes and Upham Family Papers, 1633-1910**

Rarely do scholars and researchers find such a wealth of historical and genealogical materials on four such prominent families in one collection of materials. Included are letters, journals, diaries, account books, business papers, genealogical tracings, manuscripts, and professional papers relating to many members of all four families. This collection also contains important material linking these families to other collections contained in this series, such as The Adams Papers, The Henry Knox Papers, The Oliver Family Papers, and The Timothy Pickering Papers. This chronologically filmed set contains enough material for a definitive study of American history covering three centuries of Quincy, Wendell, Holmes, and Upham family contributions and achievements. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

67 reels 35mm

- **Revolutionary War Orderly Books at the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1775-1783**

This microform collection of Revolutionary War orderly books provides an authentic look at military life during the Revolutionary War - from the Battle of Bunker Hill in 1775 to orders for building housing for the troops in 1783. The orderly books in this collection have been selected from manuscript collections at the Massachusetts Historical Society. They are arranged by regimental name or number and filmed in sequence. Included are regiments from Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, along with Continental Army Artillery regiments, Continental Army Headquarters regiments, British Army regiments, and British Marine regiments. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

6 reels 35mm

- **Robert Treat Paine Papers, 1730-1814**

Robert Treat Paine was a Massachusetts attorney and one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. He graduated from Harvard in 1749, and then worked as a merchant in southern trade. In 1755 he served as chaplain for the Crown Point campaign. Paine returned to Boston in 1756 to continue his law studies and was admitted to the bar in 1757. Appointed a justice of the peace in 1763, he served in various local capacities until 1770, when he assisted in the prosecution of the Boston Massacre Trials. The Boston Massacre Trials began Paine's involvement in provincial politics. He also acted as a delegate to the first Continental Congress and was elected the first Massachusetts Attorney General in 1777. As attorney general, he supervised the condemnation of Tory estates, prosecuted the insurgents following the Shays's Rebellion, and served on the committee to revise laws. Appointed an Associate Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts in 1790, Paine served on the bench until retiring in 1804. The papers in this microfilm collection include Paine's letters; business, legal and financial papers; diaries and journals; annotated almanacs; sermons; and sea journals. Especially interesting are the political and judicial papers in the collection. They include minutes of trials and law cases, notes and letters on trials (including the Boston Massacre Trial), plus Paine's records from his legal practice. Individual reels may be purchased.

19 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Adams Papers, 1639-1889**

Two-and-a-half centuries of United States history are covered and brought to life through the papers of the Adams family. From President John Adams (1735-1826) and his famous wife Abigail through the lives of President John Quincy Adams (1767-1848) and U.S. Minister to England Charles Francis Adams (1807-1866), the more than 300,000 manuscript pages in the collection provide one of the most thorough accounts of history as told by one family. The contributions of the many Adams family members in the political, social, and economic spheres of public life are documented. Researchers will also benefit from the innermost thoughts and feelings of family members as they correspond with each other over the decades. Included are diaries, letterbooks, autobiographical writings, legal papers, family letters, plus political essays and speeches. The collection is organized internally to afford scholars convenient access to the papers. Part I contains the diaries of John, John Quincy, and Charles Francis Adams. Part II follows with the letterbooks of these three statesmen. Part III is organized by generation, and thereafter by individual. Part IV contains letters received by the family and other loose papers, arranged chronologically from 1639-1889. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

608 reels 35mm

- **The Annie Adams Fields Papers, 1852-1912**

Scholars of 19th and early 20th century literature will find in this collection of Annie Adams Fields' diaries and memoirs a rare glimpse into New England's literary society. Through her marriage to James Fields; editor, author, and partner in the Boston publishing firm of Ticknor & Fields; Annie Fields became acquainted with such eminent writers as Alcott, Emerson, James, Longfellow, and Whittier. Also included are accounts of her travels to Europe and the Caribbean, during which she had private meetings with Dickens, Lamartine, Tennyson, and Thackeray. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

3 reels 35mm

- **The Artemas Ward Papers, 1721-1953**

The manuscripts in this collection provide insight into the period before Washington took command of the patriot forces. There is important military history and information, as well as material on local government in Massachusetts and on Shays's Rebellion. When linked with the papers of General Henry Knox and those of General Benjamin Lincoln, which are part of this series, scholars will have access to the manuscripts of three Massachusetts generals who played a major role in the American Revolution. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

5 reels 35mm

- **The Benjamin Lincoln Papers, 1635-1964**

General Benjamin Lincoln was one of an outstanding few whose personal papers provide special insight into the military history of the Revolutionary War, the suppression of Shays's Rebellion, and the problems of establishing the Federal Government during the 1790s. General Lincoln was described by George Washington as "...having prov'd himself on all occasions an active, spirited, sensible Man." This collection also includes supplemental materials, such as Dr. Clifford K. Shipton's sketch of Lincoln, which appeared in Sibley's Harvard Graduate. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

13 reels 35mm

- **The Brook Farm Papers, 1842-1861**

This microfilm collection of The Brook Farm Papers contains a unique and complete record of one of America's most noted 19th century intellectual communes. Among the original shareholders and members were Nathaniel Hawthorne, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Margaret Fuller, and Charles A. Dana. The collection includes the Constitutions and Minutes, Articles of Incorporation, a listing of members, as well as all business papers of the community. There are also approximately 150 letters written by Marianne Dwight while she was a member, which describe daily life at Brook Farm.

Guide free with collection

1 reel 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Byles Family Papers, 1757-1837**

This unique collection of family letters consists of three family collections containing correspondence written to Mary and Catherine Byles by family members and friends. Following the Siege of Boston, Mather Byles, Jr. removed his family to Halifax, Nova Scotia, leaving his Loyalist father and his equally Loyalist sisters, Mary and Catherine, behind in Boston. The letters, which comprise the main body of the collection, provide personal accounts of a family torn apart over the Revolutionary conflict. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

2 reels 35mm

- **The Caleb Strong Papers, 1657-1818**

Some highlights in this collection of Strong family papers include a small collection of United States and Massachusetts state currency from the Revolutionary period, genealogical notes on the Strong family, and historical notes and memoranda on the early settlement of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. The materials pertain to Caleb Strong, Sr., a Northampton tanner and his son. Caleb Strong, Jr. was a delegate to the Massachusetts Constitutional Convention, state senator, delegate to the Philadelphia Constitutional Convention, U.S. senator, and governor of Massachusetts during his career.

Guide free with collection

1 reel 35mm

- **The Caroline H. Dall Papers, 1811-1917**

Caroline Healey Dall was a leading 19th century reformer, feminist, and essayist. This collection of manuscripts, letter-books, notebooks, scrapbooks, and personal journals provide scholars in women's studies, 19th century religion, literature, and social and political history with a personal resource for in-depth study. Dall played a significant role in the anti-slavery movement, the Underground Railroad, and the drive for women's suffrage. An early proponent of women's rights in the workplace, she produced a variety of works, including *Woman's Right to Labor* (1860), *Woman's Rights Under the Law* (1861), and *The College, the Market, and the Court* (1867), all significant feminist tracts included in the collection. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

45 reels 35mm

- **The Catharine Maria Sedgwick Papers, 1798-1867**

Catharine Maria Sedgwick's personal papers provide a revealing look into her career as a writer, as well as her personal observations and feelings. Since the majority of the letters here were written to Katherine Sedgwick Minot, a relative to whom she felt a close bond, much of the material is unusually candid in nature. The documents, drawn from three collections, offer an account of her progress on various novels and her dealings with publishers. There are also fragments of both her published and unpublished works (such as part of an unfinished manuscript concerning slaves). Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

18 reels 35mm

- **The David Cobb Papers, 1708-1833**

David Cobb's early life was spent as a soldier in the Revolutionary War and as aide-de-camp to General George Washington. In later years, he served as Speaker of the Massachusetts House of Representatives and President of the Senate, as a judge, a member of Congress, and Lieutenant Governor of Massachusetts. This collection consists primarily of papers relating to Cobb's private interests in land and fisheries development in Maine, as well as correspondence to other prominent Massachusetts citizens such as Henry Knox and Timothy Pickering, whose papers are described elsewhere in this Massachusetts Historical Society series. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

3 reels 35mm

- **The Edward Everett Papers, 1675-1930**

The papers of Edward Everett comprise one of the great American documentary collections on 19th century affairs. Everett's accomplishments, as reflected in the papers, are impressive: Harvard professor, Representative in Congress, Governor of Massachusetts, Minister to the Court of St. James, Vice-Presidential candidate. Next to Daniel Webster, he was considered the greatest orator of his day, and this collection contains valuable correspondence with many leading 19th century educators, politicians, and business leaders. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

70 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Ezekiel Price Papers, 1754-1785**

The Ezekiel Price Papers is one of the Massachusetts Historical Society's earliest manuscript acquisitions. It consists of manuscript letters, petitions, statistics, lists, and observations concerning the American Revolution, Maine lands and cod fisheries, Boston merchants, Boston town meetings, East India trade, and materials relating to William Bollan, John Hancock, Sylvester Gardiner, the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Edward Payne, and other Massachusetts founders.

1 reel 35mm
- **The Forbes Papers, 1723-1931**

The Forbes family was active and successful in various commercial enterprises during the 19th century, including (but not limited to) the China trade. Therefore, there is a wealth of information for the social historian in this collection through its descriptions of life at sea, comparisons of English and American schools, and long letters from Forbes wives in America to their husbands in the Far East describing everyday life at home. Scholars will also gain insight into American commercial relations with the Far East during this period, life in the Orient, and Francis Blackwell Forbes's studies of Oriental botany. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

57 reels 35mm
- **The Georgia Gazette, 1763-1770**

The Georgia Gazette, Georgia's first newspaper, was established in the spring of 1763 by James Johnston, who was also the Colony's official printer. The paper was published regularly from April 7, 1763 through November 21, 1765, when the Stamp Act forced its suspension for six months. Publication resumed on May 21, 1766 and continued through February 7, 1776. This microfilm collection contains the issues from February 7, 1763 through May 23, 1770 and is the most complete run in existence. As such, the set stands as one of the earliest newspaper files to provide research information on pre-Revolutionary colonial life and times. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

2 reels 35mm
- **The Hancock Family Papers, 1728-1830**

The main body of this collection consists of the Massachusetts Historical Society's collection of John Hancock papers. It was extensively supplemented by letters drawn from other Society manuscripts and includes correspondence by Dorothy, Ebenezer, Lydia, Mary, and Thomas Hancock. The collection of Hancock Family letters provides insight into one of America's best-known Revolutionary-era families as they, with others, struggled to build a new nation. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

2 reels 35mm
- **The Harrison Gray Otis Papers, 1691-1870**

This collection contains primarily the business, political, and personal papers of Harrison Gray Otis (1765-1848), plus material of other immediate family members. Otis was a prominent Federalist, lawyer, congressman, U.S. Senator, and Mayor of Boston during his lifetime. Among the business papers, scholars will find receipts, deeds, and important accounts documenting Otis's speculation in undeveloped Maine and western Massachusetts lands. The political correspondence includes letters to and from John Adams, Mathew Carey, Lewis Cass, Henry Clay, Josiah Quincy, Theodore Sedgwick, and Daniel Webster on such topics as the Embargo of 1807, the Hartford Convention, slavery, Massachusetts state politics, and the Bank of the United States. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

11 reels 35mm
- **The Henry Adams Papers, 1843-1938**

The personal papers of John Adams' great-grandson, Henry Adams, provide historians with additional material on this illustrious American family. Henry Adams was an author and a historian, and his correspondence to his family, especially his parents, Charles Francis (1807-1886) and Abigail Brooks Adams (1848-1927), provides another perspective on Adams family history. Also included in this collection is Adams' correspondence to intimate friends such as Henry Cabot Lodge and prominent individuals including James Russell Lowell and Theodore Roosevelt, as well as several historical sketches, notebooks, diaries, and poems. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

36 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Henry Knox Papers, 1719-1825**

The General Henry Knox papers have long been familiar to students of the Revolutionary, Critical, and Federalist periods. Spanning the years 1719-1825, they include Knox's correspondence on military matters with such men as Generals George Washington, Nathanael Greene, Benjamin Lincoln, William Heath, Henry Jackson, and David Cobb. There is also substantial material to and from land speculators in Maine such as William Bingham, and with members of the Knox family and their friends. The collection, which belongs to the New England Historic Genealogical Society, includes a large number of accounts, muster rolls, bills, ledgers, and other papers relating to Knox's career. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

55 reels 35mm

- **The Henry M. Wheeler Collection of Glass Photographic Plates**

Whatever other interests Henry M. Wheeler may have had during his lifetime, he was an excellent photographer who left behind a valuable photographic collection of historic sites, monuments, and important buildings in Massachusetts. Historians and students will find photographs of churches, government buildings, public buildings, and the homes and birthplaces of famous Americans including Oliver Wendell Holmes, Daniel Webster, and Nathaniel Hawthorne.

Guide free with collection

1 reel 35mm

- **The Horace Mann Papers**

Widely recognized today as "the father of American education," Horace Mann was largely a self-made man. Subjected to the most primitive of childhood educations in the early 19th century, Mann floundered before meeting an itinerant tutor who prepared him for Brown University in a matter of months. He went on to a distinguished career as lawyer, state legislator, and president of the Massachusetts state senate. In 1837, however, Mann jumped at the chance to reshape Public education as secretary to the new state board of education; with only moral suasion to rely on, he rebuilt Massachusetts' educational system and promoted centralized programs still in place around the country: the first normal colleges, minimum school year laws, free nonsectarian education, and adequate funding. He later served as a U.S. congressman and president of Antioch College. This microfilm edition of Mann's papers includes his general correspondence, lectures, sermons, speeches, legal notes, and journals, letters by Mary Peabody Mann and Elizabeth Palmer Peabody; letters by Eliza A. White to Mary T. Peabody; and other miscellaneous papers and letters from the Massachusetts Historical Society holdings. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

40 reels 35mm

- **The Israel Williams Papers, 1730-1785**

The letters of Israel Williams included in this collection are heavily concentrated in the period of the French and Indian Wars. Included are letters to and from Israel, William, and Ephraim Williams, Andrew Oliver, John Hancock, William Shirley, Thomas Hutchinson, and other contemporaries. The collection also contains muster rolls, dispatches, journals, and a variety of military reports that lend insight into military affairs during this period.

Guide free with collection

1 reel 35mm

- **The John Osborne Sargent Papers, 1831-1912**

This collection covers the achievements of Sargent as a journalist and Whig politician, and discloses the depth of accurate detail attributable to a literary mind. Approximately half of the set contains correspondence with such people as Millard Fillmore, Horace Greeley, Henry Clay, and others. There are also letters from William Cullen Bryant and Oliver Wendell Holmes. Sargent's interest in Harvard University, his involvement in various legal cases and a scrapbook of newspaper clippings concerning the Civil War and the abolition of slavery add an important historical dimension to Sargent's writings. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

4 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The John Thomas Papers, 1693-1838**

John Thomas was a physician and surgeon by training who answered the call to arms and distinguished himself as a military officer during the American Revolution. He achieved the rank of Major-General before his death in 1776 and fought under George Washington, taking command of various units and helping end the British occupation of Boston. This microfilm collection contains the papers of John Thomas, and provides additional information for students and researchers into military matters during the fight for independence. Individual reels may be purchased.

3 reels 35mm
- **The Lee Family Papers, 1535-1957**

The Lee Family Papers consists chiefly of the personal papers of Henry Lee (1782-1867), a prosperous India merchant, free trade economist, and publicist. There are also the papers of his wife, Mary Jackson Lee, and other members of her family. Scholars of American history will find material on matters ranging from the military, politics, and historic preservation, to Lee family genealogical materials. Of special interest is the considerable information on mercantile business practices in the world during the century 1760-1860, specifically on the Chinese, Indian, European, South American, and West Indian trades. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

41 reels 35mm
- **The Lemuel Shaw Papers, 1648-1923**

Shaw's personal and professional papers provide scholars with research opportunities into state law in the first half of the 19th century. Lemuel Shaw (1781-1861) was perhaps one of the most influential state jurists in the history of American law, and this collection reveals the meticulous care with which he studied each case, the logic and clarity of his judicial utterances, and his sensitivity to human qualities. This collection stands unmatched as a record of one of the keenest legal minds in the history of our country. Though his reputation is based primarily on decisions dealing with problems of industry and public utilities in a changing society, Shaw also presided over criminal cases and litigations involving fugitive slaves. Also represented is Shaw's close association with the Melville family including background material on the career of his famous son-in-law, Herman Melville. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

65 reels 35mm
- **The Louisbourg Papers, 1744-1758**

The Louisbourg collection consists of five volumes relating to the expedition against Cape Breton in 1745-1746. Included are copies of instructions to Sir William Pepperrell, records of councils of war, copies of letters written on the expedition, and copies of letters to or from William Shirley, Benning Wentworth, Samuel ("Brigadier") Waldo, William Pitt, and others. This collection is closely related to The William Pepperrell Papers, also available from the Massachusetts Historical Society series.

1 reel 35mm
- **The Mascarene Family Papers, 1687-1839**

Jean Paul Mascarene was a French Huguenot refugee who settled in Boston and eventually became Commander-in-Chief and Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia. This microfilm collection contains an autobiographical sketch in Mascarene's own hand, as well as his letterbooks, which are particularly rich in matters relating to military affairs, politics, and economics.

1 reel 35mm
- **The Mather Papers**

This two-part microfilm collection preserves important source material for thorough study of early New England history by bringing to scholars the papers of Cotton and Increase Mather. Part I consists of Cotton Mather's papers, and includes diaries, sermons and notes on sermons, letters, and essays. In addition, there are recognized tracts and writings, such as "The Examination of George Burrough for Witchcraft" and "Quotidiana," as well as the manuscript bibliography on Mather compiled by William S. Piper. Part II of the collection chronologically presents important events in the life of Increase Mather, biographical material, and other valuable information about the Mather family history. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection

23 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Mercy Warren Papers, 1709-1841**
 Mercy Warren, born a member of the Otis family, was a prolific writer and historian. This collection of her personal papers and writings consists of a 500-page letterbook containing her correspondence to 35 prominent people, including Abigail, John, and Samuel Adams, Elbridge Gerry, Henry Knox, Mrs. John Hancock, and Martha Washington. Also included are 52 pages of Warren's published poetry. Mercy Warren is perhaps best known for her three-volume work, *History of the Rise, Progress and Termination of the American Revolution* (1805). Individual reels may be purchased.
2 reels 35mm
- **The Meshech Weare Papers, 1776-1786**
 One of the most important figures in Revolutionary New Hampshire, Weare served as president of the council, chief justice, and governor during these years. This collection documents his correspondence with John Hancock, Henry Laurens, George Washington, William Heath, and others active in the fight for freedom from British sovereignty.
Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm
- **The Oliver Family Papers, 1419-1946**
 The varied careers of members of the Oliver family are recorded in minute detail through this collection. Through the generations, scholars can trace the achievements and contributions of the family in the fields of religion, law, medicine, politics, and the sciences. For example, the collection contains notebooks and diaries of Daniel Oliver (1787-1842) and Fitch Edward Oliver (1819-1892), both physicians with large practices whose records serve as a history of medical practice and progress in the early republic. Within the Oliver family papers are papers of the Lynde family and of Jeremiah Mason, whose daughter married Fitch Edward Oliver. Mason was one of the most distinguished lawyers of his day, a colleague of Daniel Webster, and later U.S. Attorney-General. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
28 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of August Belmont Jr, 1827-1965**
 This collection focuses chiefly on the engineering, opening, and operation of the Cape Cod Canal, and the active interest and participation by New York financier August Belmont, Jr. (1853-1924). Included are letters, charts, reports, and telegrams to and from Secretary of War Newton D. Baker, Secretary of the Navy Josephus Daniels, Attorney-General Harry M. Daugherty, President Warren G. Harding, and congressmen and senators. Also included are Congressional documents, depositions, records of litigation, news clippings, and financial accounts of Canal construction and operation. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
5 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of Benjamin Colman, 1641-1763**
 Benjamin Colman's papers are primarily concerned with his ministerial career, especially his connection with Boston's Brattle Street Church and his work among Indians on behalf of The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the Parts Adjacent and The Scottish Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge. His correspondents included Jonathan Belcher, Cotton and Increase Mather, and Jonathan Edwards.
Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm
- **The Papers of Charles Francis Adams II, 1861-1933**
 The descendant of two presidents and the son of noted diplomat Charles Francis Adams, whose personal papers are included in The Adams Papers, above, Charles Francis Adams II's diverse interests and talents contributed to growth in many areas of Massachusetts life. This collection of diaries, personal journals, and literary drafts covers many areas of Adams' life, including: Adams' Civil War service with a black cavalry regiment; his energetic leadership of the Massachusetts Railroad Commission and his ill-fated six-year tenure as president of the Union Pacific Railroad; his promotion of educational reforms; and his historical projects, including presidency of the Massachusetts Historical Society and several published biographies (one on his diplomat father). Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
55 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Papers of John A. Andrew, 1772-1895**

This collection of the papers of John A. Andrew records his life as a prominent anti-slavery lawyer and governor of Massachusetts during the Civil War. He began his career as a private attorney, and was active in antebellum reform movements and litigation involving fugitive slaves. Andrew was also one of the organizers of the anti-slavery Free Soil Party. This remarkable man served five terms as governor of Massachusetts, and the collection of his papers is filled with his insights on party affairs, elections, and the war effort to free the slaves. Of special interest are legal notes and briefs relating to these early civil rights cases. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
43 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of Samuel Cabot, 1713-1858**

Trade with China was one of the largest growth segments of the Boston mercantile establishment during the late 18th and early 19th centuries. This collection of account books, letterbooks, and travel diaries provides insight into the two Boston families that were the most powerful China merchants: Samuel Cabot, Jr. and his wife's father, Thomas Handasyd Perkins (whose papers also in this catalog). There is a wealth of correspondence from Cabot and Perkins family members to other prominent traders and members of Boston's economic elite as well as vivid descriptions of England, France, Italy, China, and the West Indies through travel accounts concerning the lucrative opium trade in which these families were heavily involved. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
4 reels 35mm
- **The Revere Family Papers, 1746-1964**

Beginning with the most famous member of the Revere family, Paul Revere (1735-1818), the collection contains the family correspondence and private papers of more than a dozen members of the Revere family and spans three generations. Included are the personal papers of Paul Revere, silversmith and Revolutionary patriot, records from his foundry and workshop, the papers of his two sons, as well as his two grandsons, both of whom served with the 20th Massachusetts Regiment during the Civil War. There are also papers dealing with the Canton, Massachusetts branch of this famous American family. Individual reels may be purchased.

15 reels 35mm
- **The Smith-Carter Family Papers, 1669-1880**

The papers contained in this collection relate primarily to the Smith family of Medford, Boston, and Weymouth, Massachusetts. The collection is particularly rich in the political history of the Revolutionary era, as represented by the activities of Isaac Smith, Jr. (1749-1829), a Loyalist who fled to England during the war and returned to the United States in 1784 seeking reinstatement of his citizenship. In addition, there are volumes of correspondence and papers pertaining to the family's shipping and mercantile enterprises in Boston. Also contained in the collection is material pertaining to the related Carter, Bernard, Boylston, Otis, and Pickman families, as well as letters of Abigail (Smith) and John Adams, and their son, John Quincy Adams. Individual reels may be purchased.

6 reels 35mm
- **The Smith-Townsend Family Papers, 1670-1892**

This collection brings together materials from the Smith family, descended from William and Abigail Smith of Medford, Massachusetts, and the Townsend family, descended from Andrew Townsend of Lynn, Massachusetts. Included are letters of Loyalist Isaac Smith, Jr. during his exile in England. There are numerous letters of Abigail (Smith) Adams, wife of President John Adams, as well, and letters and business papers of Dr. David Townsend and his son, Solomon Davis Townsend.

Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm
- **The Theodore Parker Papers, 1826-1862**

Theodore Parker's career as a Unitarian clergyman, lecturer, and observer of the political scene are presented through this unique microfilm collection. There are letters, private journals, a journal of lectures delivered and fees collected, as well as news clippings and sermon notebooks. Parker corresponded with many important figures such as Charles Francis Adams, Salmon P. Chase, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and Horace Mann, on subjects such as Abraham Lincoln, fugitive slaves, Harvard, comparative religion, Christian theology and doctrine, and the Republican and American parties. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
4 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Thomas Handasyd Perkins Papers, 1789-1892**
 The personal and professional papers of Thomas Handasyd Perkins exemplify the entrepreneurial spirit that so many of the U.S.'s early leaders possessed. Perkins was one of Boston's most prominent China Traders and an influential member of the Federalist Party (eight times a Senator and three times a Legislator in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts). This collection includes letters, papers, and writings of Perkins in these roles. But he was best known for his philanthropy. He actively supported institutions such as the Massachusetts General Hospital and the Bunker Hill and National Monument Associations. He also gave his residence to the New England Asylum for the Blind, and this institution still carries his name. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
17 reels 35mm
- **The Timothy Pickering Papers, 1758-1829**
 After serving as a soldier in the Revolutionary Army, Timothy Pickering soon became one of the U.S.'s first Postmasters General. He is credited with organizing and increasing the efficiency of the U.S. Postal Service. He also served as Secretary of War and then Secretary of State for several years. In addition to Pickering's personal correspondence from and to various close family members, the collection also contains his business and legal papers. Of special interest are tracts and newspaper articles promoting his views on various government officials (including the President), as well as the most hotly debated issues of the day. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
69 reels 35mm
- **The Warren-Adams Papers, 1767-1822**
 This collection, consisting primarily of letters of John, Abigail, and Samuel Adams and James and Mercy Warren, focuses on the growing alienation between Great Britain and its mainland American colonies. This inside view of the patriot faction includes information on the Townshend duties, the Boston "Massacre," the Boston Tea Party, the battles of Lexington and Bunker Hill, as well as political, military, and commercial problems surrounding the Revolutionary period.
Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm
- **The William Ellery Channing Papers, 1791-1892**
 This microfilm edition of the William Ellery Channing Papers consists of the personal correspondence and writings of this famous Unitarian clergyman, literary critic, author, and leading spokesman for liberal religious thought in his generation. Of special interest to scholars and historians are Channing's correspondence and links to other notable persons and families whose papers are part of the Massachusetts Historical Society series, including: Nathan Appleton, Samuel Cabot, Hugh Upham Clark, Caroline H. Dall, Josiah Quincy, and the Winthrop family. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
5 reels 35mm
- **The William Livingston Papers, 1695-1839**
 The papers of William Livingston, a prominent Massachusetts attorney, consist of two major collections of papers from Livingston's personal files pertaining to his life and work. Included are letterbooks, several large manuscripts, and valuable law and case registers. The material will provide students of American legal history with a look into the law as it was practiced before the Revolution and during the period of the new Federalist government. Individual reels may be purchased.
Guide free with collection
25 reels 35mm
- **The William Pepperrell Papers, 1683-1769**
 This collection consists of three volumes of original letters relating principally to the Louisbourg Expedition of 1745-1746. Representative of the contents are letters to or from Robert Auchmuty, Charles Chancy, Thomas Cushing, Samuel Waldo, and other important figures of the day. Scholars should also refer to the Louisbourg Papers, which is included in this series of Massachusetts Historical Society collections, for more material relating to Pepperrell. Individual reels may be purchased.
2 reels 35mm

Massachusetts Historical Society Collections cont.

- **The Winthrop Papers, 1537-1905**

The Winthrop Papers is one of the great institutional collections of American family manuscripts available. The documents range over three centuries, include both private and public papers, and are especially rich in 17th century materials. There are, however, also sizeable concentrations of documents from the 18th and 19th centuries. The set covers Winthrop family contributions ranging from those of Governor John Winthrop (1588-1649) to those of Robert C. Winthrop, Jr. (1834-1905), as well as members of the related Bowdoin and Temple families. Included are original documents in the form of letters, deeds, diaries, account books, medical, legal, and genealogical records, diplomas and commissions, inventories and estate settlements, scrapbooks, and books and pamphlets written by or about members of the Winthrop family. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
53 reels 35mm
- **The Winthrop Sargent Papers, 1771-1948**

A Harvard graduate and typical member of a New England upper class family, Winthrop distinguished himself by gaining knowledge of the Northwest Territory as a surveyor. This led to his appointment as the first Secretary of the newly created Northwest Territory Government, and his eventual tenure as Acting Governor of the region. His job was to organize and enforce government and law and order in the frontier territory, and his unbending principles played a major role in achieving these goals. He also served as Governor of the Mississippi Territory, helping to tame and organize that area. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
7 reels 35mm
- **Thomas Jefferson Papers, 1705-1827**

Landowner, inventor, architect of our nation's government, Secretary of State, and third President of the U.S., Thomas Jefferson's contributions and interests were valuable and varied. He was a prolific writer, whose views on politics, business, and human nature were well-presented. This microfilm collection is one of the most important Jefferson manuscript collections in any repository. It provides a rich and lasting resource for both undergraduate and graduate research. Individual reels may be purchased.

16 reels 35mm
- **Washington Allston Papers, 1800-1843**

All his life, Washington Allston was caught between his natural talents as an artist and the expectations of his wealthy South Carolina family and upbringing. This collection of Allston's papers, letters, sketchbooks, poetry notebooks, and lectures on Composition and Form begins in 1800, when he sold the properties he had inherited from his father and set out to study painting in England, France, Switzerland, and Italy. There is also later biographical material written by Leonard Jarvis and Richard Henry Dana on Washington Allston's life and ill-fated genius. Individual reels may be purchased.

2 reels 35mm
- **William Heath Papers, 1774-1872**

The William Heath Papers provides an abundance of historical materials covering the period of the Revolutionary War and the new Federalist government. Heath, a Massachusetts farmer, joined the Continental Army and served as a Major General under Washington following Bunker Hill. Most of his adult career was spent in the service, and these papers detail his constant contact with the Board of War, state governments, and officers such as Arnold, Knox, Lincoln, and Ward. In the political sphere, there are materials concerning diplomacy, peace negotiations, and the problems of erecting a government in a new nation. Following his retirement from the service, Heath continued serving his country as a state senator and as a judge of probate. Individual reels may be purchased.

Guide free with collection
46 reels 35mm
- **William Lloyd Garrison Papers, 1833-1882**

This collection includes the Garrison family papers during the period before, during, and after the Civil War. Included is correspondence that details the domestic activities of the Garrisons, as well as manuscript poetry and letters from abolitionists Francis Jackson, Samuel J. May, Samuel Sewall, and Gerrit Smith.

Guide free with collection
1 reel 35mm

McCook, John James. The Social Reform Papers of John James McCook

1875 - 1925

One of the earliest sociological investigators to couple raw survey data with the human perspective behind it was John James McCook. An Episcopal minister in Connecticut, he is best remembered for his detailed studies into the lives of alcoholics and vagrants and his consequent push to achieve real reforms in legislation and attitude to help this forgotten segment of humanity during the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Researchers in sociology, social history, and psychology, as well as anyone intent on studying the problems of the urban poor and socially outcast, will garner the benefits of McCook's exhaustive survey methods and his fascination with the human stories behind the numbers. This collection presents not merely the tabulated data, but also tells the stories of the people who make up the statistics and provides a record of McCook's successes at effecting solutions to the problems he uncovered through his research. Included in the collection, which is carefully organized into 13 segments, are McCook's speeches, lectures, sermons, the questionnaires and tabulations from his surveys, his notebooks and reference materials, newspaper clippings, copies of McCook's articles and pamphlets, as well as miscellaneous correspondence. Of special interest to students investigating the history of urban development, ethnic groups, penal history, and social reform are the six series dealing with specific subject areas studied by McCook. The complete file of letters exchanged between William W. Aspinwall, a self-proclaimed tramp, and McCook offer extraordinary insight into the motivations of the displaced person during this period. McCook's life as recorded through his papers provides an interesting portrait of how a distinguished professor at Trinity College became involved in active, remedial ways with a class of people most would rather ignore.

The Social Reform Papers of John James McCook: A Guide to the Microfilm Publication, edited by Adela Haberski French, free with collection USA

14 reels 35mm

Muir, John. Papers of John Muir

1858 - 1957

'The battle for conservation will go on endlessly. It is part of the universal battle between right and wrong.'

~ **John Muir**

The John Muir Papers brought together into a single microform collection from repositories throughout the United States, offer a rare insight into the origins and development of the environmentalist movement in America. At a time when land was seen as no more than a rich source of raw materials ripe for exploitation, Muir was among the first to realize the ecological importance of forests and wilderness, fighting to save some of California's finest landscape from indiscriminate farming and lumbering. His Papers which contain 7,000 letters together with journals, sketchbooks and nearly 3,000 nature and landscape photographs throw a revealing light on these drawn-out and sometimes bitter struggles.

51 reels & 53 fiche; Guide and Index to the Microform Edition of the John Muir Papers, 1858-1957; 1986 190pp. 285x215mm paperbound USA

104 Various

Palmerston. American Correspondence in the Palmerston Papers*

1835-1841 & 1846-1850

Includes material relating to free trade, the Mexican War and boundaries.

From the British Library, Add. Mss. 48495 and 48575. Introduction by Ged Martin, Magdalene College, Cambridge; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

London, England

1 reel 35mm

Parker, James. The Family Papers of James Parker*

1760 - 1795

Including material on the American War of Independence.

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Liverpool, England

4 reels 35mm

Parral Papers

1631 - 1821

This unique microfilm collection represents perhaps the most definitive historical record of the Southwestern United States and Mexico. Spanning the years 1631-1821, El Archivo de Hildalgo del Parral is a collection of official records, directives, treaties, court transcripts, wills, letters and other documents relating to the Spanish Colonial Era in "Nueva Vizcaya" - the region now including much of the southwestern United States and much of Mexico. Over 360,000 manuscript pages, written in Spanish, provide primary reference on:

- The administration of government
- Indian uprisings
- Slavery
- Public entertainment
- Military organization
- Silver mining
- Official residences
- Crime and punishment
- Civil law

Since the history of the Southwest is often clouded by fiction, the Parral Papers benefit serious researchers attempting to uncover accurate historical data. Included are references to Father Eusebio Koni, the accusation of Juan Mange by the Jesuits, a report on the assassination of the governor of New Mexico in 1644, plus an account of the 1720 peace treaties with the Apaches and the Texans.

Includes index available in either Spanish or English

In Spanish

324 reels 35mm

Penn, William. The William Penn Papers

1644 - 1718

While best known as the founder of Pennsylvania, this remarkable man also made his mark as a Quaker leader and social philosopher during his lifetime. A friend of England's kings, yet a firm believer in religious and political freedom in America, his often paradoxical life can now be viewed through the papers in this important historical collection. Libraries and institutions supporting programs in Colonial American history, European history, religious studies, and Pennsylvania state and local history will be able to offer their students access to valuable resource materials for research. The approximately 3,000 documents are arranged chronologically, and include:

- Correspondence to and from Penn
- Theological papers
- Patents
- Commissions and constitutions
- Account books
- Land records
- Diaries

Penn exchanged letters with many influential people, such as Queen Anne, Cotton Mather, and Peter the Great, and the correspondence in the collection includes these important letters. The collection is also of particular value for exploring Penn's often-complex finances. His business and financial papers offer new insights into the problems facing a British landowner who was at the same time a colonial proprietor. Students of political science and religion will discover a wealth of material pertaining to Penn's political and religious beliefs, and can relate these to the developing trends in Colonial America. Other topics that can now be examined include:

- English society's persecution of Penn and other Quaker leaders
- The founding of Pennsylvania in 1681
- Penn's friendship with King James II
- His defense of colonial autonomy
- His arrest for making false claims of debt and his attempt to sell Pennsylvania

The collection was filmed by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania from documents assembled from more than 60 institutions and individuals.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Papers of William Penn, free with collection
PA, USA

14 reels 35mm

Plumer, William. The Papers of William Plumer

1778 - 1854

This microfilm collection offers insight into the lives of a father and his son - both of whom served America and provided vision and leadership in its early days. The papers of William Plumer and his son William Plumer, Jr., span a century of energetic development in our country. Both men were active in the political arenas of their era, and both wrote fluently on virtually every facet of contemporary society. Students of early America's political, social, literary and legal history discover a new perspective on important aspects of history, such as:

- The formative years of the U.S. Congress
- New Hampshire state and local history
- The debate concerning the Missouri Compromise
- America's literary contributions to the world of culture

William Plumer (1759-1850) was an active participant in the governmental process during his lifetime. He was Speaker of the New Hampshire House of Representatives and President of the State Senate, a U.S. Senator, the Governor of New Hampshire, and the first President of the New Hampshire Historical Society. His son, William Plumer, Jr. (1789-1854) carried on this tradition of service as a New Hampshire Legislator and a U.S. Congressman. He also contributed richly to America's literary life as a poet. In addition to a multitude of personal and professional correspondence, this unique collection features the more than 2,000 finished biographies written by the senior Plumer. His subjects included noteworthy people from before his lifetime, his contemporaries, and people whose very longevity he considered remarkable. Of special interest are the essays and speeches written by Plumer under the pseudonym "Cincinnatus," as well as copies or drafts of speeches by William Plumer, Jr. dealing with such subjects as slavery. The collection also includes legal papers, documents from William Plumer's tenure as governor, and his unpublished histories of the United States. Students and researchers are provided through this collection the opportunity to view American history and politics through the unusual continuum of two distinguished men from the same family.

The William Plumer Papers, 1778-1854, William Plumer, 1759-1850 and William Plumer, Jr., 1787-1854: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Frank C. Mevers, Zephorene L. Stickney, and Ruth W. Wallace, free with collection

USA

24 reels 35mm

Plunkett, Sir Horace. The American Letters of Sir Horace Plunkett*

1883 - 1932

Plunkett was active in promoting agricultural co-operation and was a cattle-rancher in the American west.

From the Plunkett Foundation for Co-operative Studies, Oxford; Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Oxford, England

2 reels 35mm

Prevost, Augustine. The Journal of Augustine Prevost*

1774

Records a journey to Pennsylvania to recruit men for the 1st Battalion of the Royal Americans.

From London Library. Introduction by Nicholas Wainwright, Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

London, England

1 reel 35mm

Samuarez Papers: Material Relating to South Carolina Deriving from the Middleton Family*

1725-1860

The papers of the President of the Council of South Carolina, 1721-31, concerning the management of estates there. From *Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. Introduction by William R. Serjeant, Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide Ipswich & East Suffolk, England*

1 reel 35mm

Smith, Gerrit. The Gerrit Smith Papers

1775 - 1924

The New York Times summed up Gerrit Smith's contributions to 19th century American history this way following his death in 1874: 'The history of the most important half century of our national life will be imperfectly written if it fails to place (Smith) in the front rank of the men whose influence was most felt in the accomplishments of its results.' Building a new nation out of a wilderness required vision, hard work and a strong sense of responsibility to future generations on the part of the early Americans. These pioneers had to create not only a stable political structure, but also a viable economic and social system - and the success of America depended on the solidity of these early foundations. The collected papers of both Peter Smith and his son, Gerrit Smith, span more than a century of important American history and provide a unique perspective on the vital issues of their eras. Both father and son made many valuable contributions to the economic and social development of America. Students of American history, political science and sociology will discover documents on land development and land reform among other issues.

While Gerrit Smith was successful in expanding his father's business empire, his consuming passion was reform. One of his earliest concerns was religion and he was involved in the work of the American Sunday School Union and the American Home Missionary Society, among other organizations. (See also *The American Sunday School Union Papers, 1817-1915*.) These papers also include a wealth of material on Gerrit Smith's active involvement as an abolitionist. As President of the New York State Anti-Slavery Society, he published approximately 50 essays on slavery, helped slaves escape to Canada and in some cases purchased slaves and set them free. Gerrit was also an advocate of temperance, maintaining throughout his life that alcohol was responsible for most of the crime and poverty in the world. He supported women's rights movements and responded with speeches, funds and letters to requests for help from feminists such as Lucy Stone and Susan B. Anthony. The correspondence, business and land records, writings, files and maps featured in this collection reflect the many and diverse causes he supported during his lifetime. Also included are materials collected after his death.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Peter Smith Papers, 1763-1850 and Gerrit Smith Papers, 1775-1924, free with collection USA; In English

77 reels 35mm

Smith, Peter. The Peter Smith Papers

1763 - 1850

Building a new nation out of a wilderness required vision, hard work, and a strong sense of responsibility to future generations on the part of the early Americans. These pioneers had to create not only a stable political structure, but also a viable economic and social system - and the success of America depended on the solidity of these early foundations. The collected papers of both Peter Smith and his son, Gerrit Smith, span more than a century of important American history and provide a unique perspective on the vital issues of their eras. Both father and son made many valuable contributions to the economic and social development of America. Students of American history, political science, and sociology will discover documents on land development and land reform among other issues. Peter Smith laid the foundation for what was to become one of the most reform-minded families of the period. He was a successful entrepreneur, a business associate of John Jacob Astor, and an active proponent of religious reform. The collection includes his correspondence, business records, and land records, which provide valuable insights into 19th century business practices, particularly real estate and land development in the United States. These personal papers also reflect Peter Smith's dedication to religious organizations such as the American Bible Society.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Peter Smith Papers, 1763-1850 and Gerrit Smith Papers, 1775-1924, free with collection

12 reels 35mm

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur. Arctic Expedition Diaries of Vilhjalmur Stefansson

1878 - 1925

This unique record of native Arctic culture provides researchers in anthropology, Arctic culture, and geography with detailed documentation of Eskimo life before it was altered by Western values. The collection chronicles three expeditions made by Vilhjalmur Stefansson between 1906 and 1918 to the isolated regions of the North. In his diaries, Stefansson provides factual and insightful accounts of Eskimo hunting trips, religious beliefs, legends, and family traditions. Also included are:

- Translations of Eskimo words and phrases
- Extensive charts of the Eskimos physical measurements
- A map documenting the seasonal migration paths of the Eskimo tribes
- Sketches illustrating Eskimo clothing

Stefansson wrote his diaries entirely in English and used them as the background for his book, *My Life with the Eskimo* (1913), as well as for subsequent books he wrote on the Arctic. The original diaries are held by the Dartmouth College Library and by the Public Archives of Canada. Of special interest in this collection are two separate reels of film containing the logbooks of 23 voyages Stefansson took between 1878 and 1925. These lengthy trading and expedition trips provide accounts of daily life at sea, as well as further background on and insight into the life of the explorer Stefansson.

Each reel begins with a contents page

5 reels 35mm

The Stevens Family Papers

1664 - 1959

In any list of families that have contributed significantly to America's growth, the Stevenses of New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania rank at the top. For almost three centuries, dating back to colonial days, this family has distinguished itself as one of America's most inventive families. Individual family members have actively contributed to military, political, economic, and social life in the United States. This microfilm collection is truly unique in that it presents in one primary source an unbroken record of documents that spans the entire history of our country. Students and researchers in American history and culture will find a wealth of material for both general and specific studies into America's past. Included in the collection are more than 40,000 pages of manuscripts, letters, notes, drafts, bills, deeds, broadsides, copies of official documents, maps, diagrams, photographs, and genealogical notes on other prominent families.

The Stevens family distinguished itself through the many inventions its members produced, as well as through the founding of the world-famous Stevens Institute of Technology in Hoboken, New Jersey. Most notable of these technological advances were the steamboat (before Fulton), the double-ended steam ferryboat, the first American ironclad warship, and the railroad tie, spike, and rail, still used as the universal railroad bed today. These papers are rich in detail about the family's inventions from concept to completion and provide valuable insight into the rapid development of science and technology in America. Also featured in this collection are the papers of the Hoboken Land and Improvement Company, a family corporation in New Jersey that was an integral part of Stevens family business and a repository of important details on business dealings throughout the centuries. As a personal record of six generations of Americans, the Stevens Papers provide valuable insights into American life and history since pre-Revolutionary days. They reflect the interests, activities, attitudes, struggles, and contributions of men and women who were part of America's growth and development. The collection was filmed from the New Jersey Historical Society in Newark, New Jersey.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Stevens Family Papers, edited by Miriam V. Studly, Charles F. Cummings, and Thaddeus J. Krom, free with collection

USA

46 reels 35mm

Stryker, Roy. Roy Stryker Papers

1912 - 1972

Best known as the man who directed the taking of over 150,000 photographs for the Farm Security Administration during the New Deal era, Roy Stryker is one of the most prominent figures in the development of American documentary photography. His papers reveal the thinking and planning behind his major photographic documentaries making them a unique resource invaluable for research in both the social history of America between the '30s and '50s and the history of photography. The microfilm edition contains 2,000 photographs, nearly three quarters Stryker's personal selection from the Farm Security Administration project including nearly 400 from Russell Lee and 100 each from Walker Evans, Dorothea Lange and Ben Shahn.

Guide on 1 reel 35mm

USA; In English

15 reels 35mm

Tallmadge, Nathaniel P. Papers of Nathaniel P. Tallmadge

Nathaniel P. Tallmadge was a leading figure in 19th century New York and Wisconsin politics gaining national prominence during the 1836 slavery debates with Calhoun in defense of the freedom of petition Congress. He was appointed Wisconsin's territorial governor in 1844. The Tallmadge Papers reproduced on microfilm contain correspondence, speeches and writings that document fifty turbulent and formative years in the history of the United States.

Includes printed Guide

USA; In English

3 reels 35mm

Thomas, Norman. Norman Thomas Papers

1904 - 1967

Prominent socialist, champion of civil liberties and six time U.S. Presidential candidate, Norman Thomas was a forceful and effective crusader for social and economic justice battling against corrupt politicians in New York and New Jersey, publicizing the plight of sharecroppers in Arkansas and supporting striking workers across the nation. He was also a tireless anti-war campaigner in a long and active career that stretched from World War I to Vietnam. The Norman Thomas Papers held in the Rare Books and Manuscripts Division of the New York Public Library provide a rich source for the study of modern American political and intellectual history offering a unique insight into the politics of dissent.

The Norman Thomas Papers Guide 1904-1967, Compiled by Melanie A. Yolles, 1985, free with collection

USA; In English

87 reels 35mm

Van Buren, Martin. Papers of Martin Van Buren

1789 - 1861

'In making hundreds of political decisions and moral choices during his career, Van Buren sought to maintain a balance between what he considered the republican principles of his youth and the demands of the democratic system he was building. When balance was impossible and something had to give way, politics took precedence over ideology.'

~ Donald B. Cole

Eighth President of the United States, Martin Van Buren, was one of a generation of politicians who led the country through a period of enormous economic, technological and social change. His Papers, brought together in a single microfilm collection, are a significant primary source for the study of American political and social history between the end of the Revolution and the Civil War. All the major domestic and foreign policy concerns of the day are debated in his extensive correspondence from slavery and the principles of Free Soil to relations with Mexico and negotiations with Great Britain over the Canadian rebellion.

Includes printed Guide

USA; In English

55 reels 35mm

**Vaughan, Sir Charles Richard. The American Papers of Sir Charles
Richard Vaughan***

1825 - 1830

Covering Vaughan's period as British Minister to the USA, during the years 1825-1830 and all the other material relating to America in his political, official and personal correspondence, journals and commonplace books. This is the only collection in existence that provides such a comprehensive overview of the man who assisted in the formation of the US, as we know it today.

*From the Charles Vaughan collection, All Souls College, Oxford University; Editor: R. C. Simmons, University of Birmingham; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide
Oxford, England*

12 reels 35mm

Webster, Daniel. The Papers of Daniel Webster

1798 - 1852

"It is probable," Charles M. Wiltse writes in his guide to this collection, "that no man of his time had greater impact upon the development of American institutions than Daniel Webster." As a politician, lawyer, writer, and orator, Webster's contributions to the development of American life were substantial. For students in American history, law, and political science, this collection will provide valuable background information for research into such areas as:

- Webster's lasting contributions to American diplomatic efforts as secretary of state
- His impact on political thought as the voice of American nationalism at a time when the weight of authority was on the side of state sovereignty
- The lasting value of his legal reasoning as demonstrated in constitutional interpretations, that are still valid today

The 16,000 items in the Papers of Daniel Webster date from 1798-1852, and comprise the most comprehensive collection of Webster materials ever assembled. These papers feature personal and political correspondence, including his resignation as secretary of state. Also among these materials are poems, essays, and orations he wrote while at Dartmouth College, drafts of editorials for the *National Intelligencer*, legal papers, and Congressional and diplomatic documents. This collection is conveniently arranged in chronological order within the broad categories of General Correspondence, Business Papers, Congressional Papers, and State Department Papers. Items already available on microfilm such as official files of the Department of State, or items published separately such as legal papers and courthouse records, are excluded.

Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Daniel Webster: Guide and Index to the Microfilm, edited by Charles M. Wiltse, free with collection; Each reel begins with a contents page

USA

41 reels 35mm

Weld. The Weld Papers*

1839-1889

Papers concerning the Maryland and New York Iron & Coal Company.

From Dorset Record Office; Introduction by Professor Charlotte Erickson, University of Cambridge; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

1 reel 35mm

Wisconsin Progressives

Collections of personal correspondence, writings, speeches, diaries and photographs of five leading members of the Progressive movement offering invaluable insight into the 'machinery of reform' from early theorizing to practical legislation. Individually and collectively, these men proved they were more than idealists by devising and carrying out major reforms to solve the problems caused by the growth of industrialization following the Civil War. The microfilm edition of their Papers, including much previously unpublished material, provides researchers with a vast source of primary and secondary material on the Progressives and their correspondents and devotees including Franklin D. Roosevelt, Theodore Roosevelt, Andrew Carnegie, John D. Rockefeller, Clarence Darrow and Woodrow Wilson.

Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The Charles R. Van Hise Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, edited by Stephen A. Masar; Free with collection USA

350 reels 35mm

- **The Papers of Charles McCarthy**
Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The Charles McCarthy Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, Edited by Harold L. Miller; 1986 38pp. 278x212mm paperbound; ISBN 0 87020 235 9
USA
32 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of Charles R. Van Hise**
Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The John R. Commons Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, Edited by Harold L. Miller; 1986 48pp. 278x212mm paperbound; ISBN 0 87020 236 7
USA
24 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of Edward A. Ross**
Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The Edward A. Ross Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, Edited by Harold L. Miller and Lynn Buckley Aber; 1986 51pp. 278x212mm paperbound; ISBN 0 87020 234 0
USA
40 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of John R. Commons**
Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The Charles R. Van Hise Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, Edited by Stephen A. Masar; 1986 70pp. 278x212mm paperbound; ISBN 0 87020 237 5
USA
63 reels 35mm
- **The Papers of Richard T. Ely**
Guide Wisconsin Progressives: The Richard T. Ely Papers, Guide to a Microfilm Edition, Edited by Harold L. Miller; 1986 78pp. 278x212mm paperbound; ISBN 0 87020 233 2
USA
191 reels 35mm

Wykeham-Martin. The Wykeham-Martin Papers*

1672 - 1820

Dealing particularly with the estates of the Culpepper, Fairfax and Martin families in Virginia and the difficulties inherent in owning American property after the War of Independence.

From Kent County Archives, Maidstone. Introduction by Dr. Dennis Rubini, Temple University, Pennsylvania; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Maidstone, England

1 reel 35mm

Local History & Census Documents

Census of Population and Housing: Final Reports from the U.S. Bureau of the Census

1980

USA; In English

1,600 fiche

- **Detailed Housing Characteristics, 1980**
HC(1)-B
USA; In English
160 fiche
- **Detailed Population Characteristics, 1980**
PC(1)-D
USA; In English
623 fiche
- **General Housing Characteristics, 1980**
HC(1)-A
USA; In English
180 fiche
- **General Population Characteristics, 1980**
PC(1)-B
USA; In English
193 fiche
- **General Social & Economic Characteristics, 1980**
PC(1)-C
USA; In English
360 fiche
- **Number of Inhabitants, 1980**
PC(1)-A
USA; In English
84 fiche

Customs 16: America*

1768 - 1772

Statistical accounts of trade and shipping movements in North American ports.

From the Public Record Office, London; Introduction by Rupert C. Jarvis, formerly Librarian to H.M. Customs & Excise; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

London, England

1 reel 35mm

Genealogy and Local History

This collection assembles and preserves genealogies, local histories, primary source materials and genealogical and local history serials. When complete, Genealogy and Local History will encompass materials related to all 50 states and Canada as well as Great Britain, Ireland and many other countries of immigration to North America, making it an unprecedented resource and a major preservation project. ProQuest releases three units per year, adding approximately 1,500 titles to the collection annually. Each unit follows a carefully structured format and is accompanied by a printed guide providing access by fiche number, title, family name, geographic area and subject. ProQuest continues to broaden the depth of Genealogy and Local History by adding resources. Notable additions include the Newberry Library (Chicago), the Sutro branch of the California State Library, the New York Public Library and University of Illinois at Urbana.

The Genealogy & Local History collection is now available in state collections, and several of the states have subsets as well. Please contact your ProQuest representative for title lists for your states.

A free printed guide accompanies each unit. The guide includes a bibliographic listing of all titles, as well as author, title, subject, name and geographic indexes

135,532 fiche (Individual fiches may be purchased)

Harvard Class Reports (Classes of 1833-1900)

1833 - 1975

'Their own words reveal their thoughts and tell what they did and why they did it.'

~ Harley P. Holden, Curator, Harvard University Archives

The personal statements of 100,000 individuals who, more than any other group, shaped American society in the 19th and 20th centuries. Since 1833 Harvard alumni have been invited to provide professional and personal information about themselves every few years. This material was then compiled into Class Reports. This microfiche collection contains 520 such reports, albums, memorials, rolls and memoirs documenting the careers of thousands of prominent Americans. One of the largest and most important biographical archives ever published, the Harvard Class Reports provide cultural historians, social scientists, biographers, genealogists and community studies specialists with an extremely valuable resource.

Index of Alumni in the Harvard College Reports; ISBN 0 89887 078 X

USA

1,088 fiche

HeritageQuest™

Your Leading Resource for Genealogy Data

Please see page 113 for additional information

Historic American Buildings Survey

1960 - 1988

Photographs, text and drawings describing nearly 35,000 historically significant sites and structures - the largest and most important record of American architecture ever published. Housed in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress, this vast collection of images and documentation from surveys carried out by the Historic American Buildings Survey includes examples of all types of distinctive American architecture. Published in two parts, the collection contains material received by the Library of Congress to the end of 1988

USA

4,287 fiche

- **Part I**
USA
1,567 fiche
- **Part II**
USA
2,720 fiche

National Register of Historic Places

1960 - 1988

A comprehensive survey of every property or neighborhood recognized by the Federal Government as significant historically, for its architecture, for its cultural importance or as an archaeological site. The National Register is the official list of historic properties considered worthy of preservation. No other reference work gives so much information on such a wide range of historically important properties including homes, both mansions and homesteads, public buildings, industrial buildings, monuments of civil engineering and artifacts such as sailing ships and fairground carousels. Information on each property is arranged by state. The microfiche edition is in two Parts and reproduces the detailed information and photographs held in the Washington office of the National Register of Historic Places. Nearly 50,000 properties are included with over 200,000 photographs and 260,000 pages of text.

Washington D.C., USA

11,500 fiche

- **Part I, 1960 - 1983**
Washington D.C., USA
6,497 fiche
- **Part II, 1983 - 1988**
Washington D.C., USA
5,000 fiche

Photographic Views of New York City

1870 - 1979

Throughout much of U.S. history, New York City has been the hub of social, cultural, intellectual and economic activity. It is an incomparable metropolitan center that has grown, changed and set the standards for much of the nation's tastes and ideas. With this microfiche collection of 54,000 photographs spanning 100 years in New York City's history, researchers can access the visual images to complement the written histories that document New York's evolution. From the collections of the New York Public Library's Local History and Genealogy Division, the unique pictorial file can be used for research by:

- Libraries
- Photo archivists
- Architects
- The mass media
- Anthropologists
- Urban planners
- Historical societies
- Promotional agencies
- Set designers
- Sociologists

The collection reproduces black-and-white photographs arranged by avenue and cross-street, by place name and by subject and provides a visual reference to the New York Public Library collection. Each photo is followed by an annotation describing the view or subject represented, highlighting major features such as the building or monument, the photographer, or date. The streets, subways, skyscrapers, parades and people of New York over the last century are portrayed in descriptive visual detail unequalled in any other collection. Locating a particular photograph within the collection is easy with the three hard-bound volumes provided with the collection. Each photograph is indexed by multiple access points and is identified by date, fiche number and position on the fiche. The list of uses is endless. For example, a New York architect might use the collection to document the history of a construction site. A librarian in New Jersey might use it as a reference file for genealogical research. A set designer in California could use it to verify period architecture for a production.

Includes index; The ProQuest® microfiche edition of Photographic Views of New York City is intended to serve only as a visual reference to the original collection at the New York Public Library and may not be reproduced further in any form. Photographic prints and permission for their use must be obtained directly from The New York Public Library

New York, NY, USA

1,481 fiche

Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps

1867 - 1970

Sanborn maps are large scale street plans showing the outline of each building including the location of windows and doors together with street names, street and sidewalk widths, property boundaries, building use and house and block numbers. These maps are heavily used in both public and academic libraries by a wide range of researchers including local historians to locate and identify buildings and neighborhoods, urban historians to study the growth of towns and cities and environmentalists concerned about impact of new developments. Since few extensive sets of Sanborn maps exist, the purpose of this microfilm edition is to make available a complete set for the whole of the United States. The edition is in two parts - Part I, 1867-1950, Part II, 1950-1970 - and contains more than 660,000 maps of 10,000 American towns and cities available by state and by individual city.

Please inquire for full details of states and cities available

USA

1,099 reels 35mm (Individual maps may be purchased)

State Census

These state censuses differ significantly from the census reports gathered and published by the federal government since statistical data needed by the state were often of a far more select and exacting nature than those required for Congressional apportionment. The state censuses contain information, some of which is unavailable elsewhere, about the population by age, race (slave or free), national origin; number of militia by town or county; statistics of railroad miles completed; value of manufacturers, minerals, agricultural products, etc.; blind, deaf, insane; paupers, convicts, schools, etc. Some states recorded data by individual names making the censuses an important genealogical source. This microfiche program includes all reports listed in *State Censuses: An Annotated Bibliography of Censuses of Population Taken after the Year 1970 by States and Territories of the United States*, prepared by Henry J. Dubester, chief, Census Library Project, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 1948. Selected items mentioned in Dubester's footnotes are also included.

Excludes states that did not publish state censuses

USA

703 fiche

- **Eastern States**

- Massachusetts
- Rhode Island
- New York
- New Jersey

353 fiche

- **Midwestern States**

- Illinois
- Indiana
- Iowa
- Nebraska
- Kansas
- North Dakota
- South Dakota
- Missouri
- Wisconsin
- Minnesota
- Michigan

286 fiche

- **Southern States**

- DC
- South Carolina
- Tennessee
- Georgia
- Alabama
- Mississippi
- Louisiana
- Arkansas
- Florida

30 fiche

- **Western States**

- Oregon
- California
- Nevada
- Arizona
- Utah
- Colorado
- Idaho
- Oklahoma
- Texas
- Wyoming

34 fiche

The Whig Almanac and Politician's Register: The Daily News Almanac and Political Register

1801 - 2000

Campaigning for public office is at best a gamble. Savvy politicians, therefore, use any and all resources at their disposal that give facts and figures to help them make vital campaign decisions. A unique, historical record of two almanacs used by politicians in the 19th and early 20th centuries is available through this microfiche collection. The Whig Almanac and The Daily News Almanac are two of the most factual political almanacs ever published in America, and they provide important information not available in any other single reference source. Students of American political, economic, and social history can now couple this information with other historical data on elections in the United States during these periods to analyze the manner in which different political candidates used the same information to structure campaigns and platforms. The Whig Almanac, published by the New York Tribune, and the Daily News Almanac, published by the Chicago Daily News provide a factual framework on a broad range of topics, such as:

- **Political constituencies** - data on birth rates, marriages and divorces, religious demographics, crime, and education
- **Election returns** - information from around the country divided by state, county, and local districts
- **Economic indicators** - such information as stock market prices, wholesale commodity prices, banking statistics, and import/export figures
- **Travel information** - flying times, railroad mileages, and postal rates

These statistics also provide researchers with valuable information on the changing demographic makeup in different areas of the country at any given point in time. The collection provides an important research aid, especially when coupled with other political, economic, and social historical resources.

USA

537 fiche

- **Daily News Almanac & Political Register, 1885 - 1937**
USA
381 fiche
- **Whig Almanac & Politician's Register, 1834-1914**
USA
156 fiche

Government Documents & Political Papers

American Civil Liberties Union Records and Publications

1917 - 1989

The right to privacy. Freedom of speech and association. Equal employment opportunities. Liberties that are sometimes taken for granted but often exist in part because of the bitter court battles waged in their defense by the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU). Now historians, legal scholars, students, political scientists and other researchers can study and evaluate the ACLU and explore the background behind some of history's most important court cases through this comprehensive microfilm collection. It includes early cases such as the Scopes trial and landmark decisions including Brown versus Board of Education and more current legal briefs such as Island Trees Union Free School District versus Pico. This timely collection is organized and divided into the following sections:

Base Collection 1917-1973

- **Series I:** Minutes of the Board of Directors
- **Series II:** Mailings to the Board of Directors - organization activity reports, reports of standing committees, policy and position statements, agendas, memoranda, circular letters and reprints of articles
- **Series III:** Biennial Conference Papers - documents review the history and development of the ACLU's structure
- **Series IV:** ACLU Policy Guides - present formal position statements
- **Series V:** National Legal Docket - subject-oriented, descriptive list of all the cases in which the National Office or the affiliates were involved
- **Series VI:** Organization Manuals
- **Series VII:** Constitutions and Bylaws
- **Series VIII:** Legal Briefs - partial records for the U.S. Supreme Court cases involving the ACLU. A subject guide is included
- **Series IX:** ACLU Publications - serials published by the ACLU include Civil Liberties, Civil Liberties Alert, First Principles, ACLU Lawyer, Annual Report and Women's Rights Report. Also includes 731 pamphlets, leaflets and broadsides

Updates 1974-1978; 1978-1980; 1980-1984; 1985-1989

- Minutes and Mailings to the Board of Directors
- Biennial Conference Materials
- ACLU Policy Guide
- Legal Briefs
- Press Releases
- Publications

The 1974-1978 update also includes Organization Manuals and the Constitution. This collection was filmed in cooperation with the National Office of the ACLU and it provides unparalleled insight into the history of 20th century American legal and social changes. The American Civil Liberties Union Records and Publications is the most comprehensive source for studying the historic civil liberties battles of the 20th century.

Updates also available on 42 reels of 35mm microfilm

USA; In English

148 reels 35mm

American State Papers: Documents, Legislative and Executive

1789 - 1838

Now students of political science and legislative history can take a firsthand look at the early course of American history through official records from the legislative and executive branches of government from the First through the Twenty-fifth Congress. Official floor debates, memos, and committee proceedings reflect not only the growth of government, but also the personalities of our early legislative leaders and presidents. Students can trace issues both national and international in scope as recorded in history from the unique perspective of the U.S. lawmakers. The collection is divided and organized into 10 series:

- **Foreign Relations**, 6 vols., 1789-1828
- **Indian Affairs**, 2 vols., 1789-1827
- **Finance**, 5 vols., 1789-1828
- **Commerce and Navigation**, 2 vols., 1789-1823
- **Military Affairs**, 7 vols., 1789-1838
- **Naval Affairs**, 4 vols., 1794-1836
- **Post Office Department**, 1 vol., 1790-1833
- **Public Lands**, 8 vols., 1789-1837
- **Claims**, 1 vol., 1790-1823
- **Miscellaneous**, 2 vols., 1789-1823

American State Papers reproduces on microfilm unique documents selected and edited under Congressional auspices in the 19th century. With this collection, researchers and students can trace such topics as the development of legislation in relation to historical events and the impact of party politics on the formation of public policy.

Document and reel listing provided on film; Many of the papers are indexed in Ordway's General Indexes to the Journals of Congress USA

20 reels 35mm

Americans for Democratic Action Papers

1932 - 1973

In 1947 four hundred prominent Americans met to form a new political movement—the Americans for Democratic Action. Their aim was to establish a liberal organization dedicated to achieving worldwide freedom and economic security. The papers of the ADA trace the evolution of a modern political movement that supported civil rights, the united international control of atomic energy and global democracy. The 200,000 pages of ADA files contain records of campaigns on vital issues such as Vietnam, equal rights, disarmament, inflation and unemployment including correspondence with succeeding US Presidents and other major political figures.

USA; In English

142 reels 35mm

The FBI Files on the Assassination of President Kennedy 1963 - 1973

The tragic events of November 22, 1963 began a massive, 10-year F.B.I. investigation unmatched by any other before or since. In December 1977 the F.B.I. was forced to release its files on the assassination of President Kennedy under the Freedom of Information Act. This important microfilm edition of The F.B.I. Files was filmed from the first photoduplicated copy of the original documents. Now students and researchers everywhere in the fields of history, political science, journalism, government, and law have access to more than 90,000 pages of information about:

- The events of November 22, 1963
- The capture and investigation of alleged assassin Lee Harvey Oswald
- Background information and motives as to the actions of Oswald's murderer, Jack Ruby
- The findings of the Warren Commission - findings that are still questioned to this day
- Information and insight into the day-to-day workings of the F.B.I., one of the world's most powerful law enforcement agencies
- Insights into the character of F.B.I. czar J. Edgar Hoover
- Background for the study of current investigations into alleged unauthorized F.B.I. activities

All legible files are included in this collection, though some have been visibly censored to delete material classified by the F.B.I. as allegedly secret or "exempt from disclosure." The collection is divided into four series, which represent the arrangement of these materials at the time of release:

- **Series I - The Kennedy Assassination:** Begins with the events of November 22, 1963, and includes letters and memoranda from high government officials, including J. Edgar Hoover, plus material on every lead in the case that had to be pursued
- **Series II - Lee Harvey Oswald:** The largest series in the collection and contains a massive body of material which paints a comprehensive picture of the accused assassin
- **Series III - Jack Leon Ruby (Rubenstein):** Contains material obtained from those who knew Jack Ruby, the murderer of Lee Harvey Oswald, plus F.B.I. material on Ruby-Oswald conspiracy theory
- **Series IV - The Warren Commission:** Contains 32 files on the F.B.I.'s reports to the Warren Commission and memos and reports of investigations conducted by the F.B.I. at the Commission's request. Topics covered include security on the day of the assassination, the later protection of Johnson, and the threats against the Commission.

Students and researchers welcome access to these files and find them particularly useful in studying what continues to be an ongoing debate over this important event in American history.

*A reel list helps in locating individual folder materials, free with collection
USA*

31 reels 35mm

Founding Fathers

Collections of personal papers that provide researchers with insight into both the private and public lives of historical figures are always popular because of the balance they provide to other historical accounts. Now, more than 8,000 pages of letters and other documents from the most important figures in early U.S. history are available to students through this microfiche collection. The collection is drawn from materials at the renowned Morristown (New Jersey) National Historical Park and the Dawes Library at Marietta College (Ohio). All signers of the Declaration of Independence are represented, as well as other important figures. Martha Washington, Patrick Henry, John Paul Jones, Dolly Madison, James Madison, Thomas Paine, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, and Aaron Burr are among those whose writings are included. Students and researchers will benefit from such pieces as John Adams' letter to John Taylor explaining his views on the American system of government and our system of checks and balances. Political treatises like this are balanced with rare personal glimpses, such as Benjamin Franklin's letters describing his religious beliefs. Students of Revolutionary War history will find particularly interesting the large sections on George Washington and the United States Army.

Contents guide and 30-minute cassette tape introduction, free with collection

USA

143 fiche

Great Britain Board of Trade/Overseas Department Economic Surveys

1921 - 1961

These economic surveys of foreign countries published under the aegis of the Board of Trade have a virtue rare in government publications - they are concise and to the point. Written by the Commercial Secretary in the British Embassy or Consulate in the country in question, each report provides a narrative account of the country's economic, financial and trading situation backed by tables of detailed statistics. The statistical information is of particular interest since much of it came from local government sources and was not necessarily published elsewhere.

Please inquire about additional subsets

London, England; In English

1,111 fiche

- **North America, 1921-1961**

London, England; In English

70 fiche

Housing and Urban Affairs (HUD)

1965 - 1980

The 1949 Housing Act committed government to provide “a decent home and suitable environment for every American family.” Students and researchers in urban studies, sociology, and economics can utilize this unique microfiche program to evaluate and analyze the practical results and bureaucratic realities of America’s housing program. Housing and Urban Affairs was filmed from the holdings of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in Washington, D.C. The collection contains surveys conducted by HUD or by HUD-sponsored private agencies and concentrates on making these significant but otherwise difficult-to-acquire items available. The collection also includes a separate series for studying housing as a social phenomenon - Housing in the Seventies Working Papers, Volume I and II: National Housing Policy Review Study Papers. The wide range of subjects covered in this collection has been organized into major interest categories for easy access. Covered are such topics as:

- The building industry
- Federal housing programs
- Fair housing
- Historic preservation and restoration
- Housing for the elderly and handicapped
- Urban renewal
- Mortgage finance
- Taxation
- State planning
- Neighborhood rehabilitation

Colleges, universities, public libraries, real estate firms, planning commissions, construction firms, and research institutions will find that this collection provides authoritative literature focusing on housing and urban renewal-issues of academic and public concern. Updated to 1980.

Housing and Urban Affairs, 1965-1976: A Bibliographic Guide to the Microform Collection, plus annual update guides, free with collection USA

4,071 fiche

International Joint Commission (IJC) Reports on Water Quality in the Great Lakes

1972 - 1982

In 1909, The International Joint Commission (IJC) - made up of three members from Canada and three from the U.S. - was established to address issues of air and water pollution, to regulate water flows and to investigate the rights, obligations and interests of either country along their common boundaries. In 1972, the U.S. and Canada signed the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement which in turn established the Great Lakes Water Quality Board and Great Lakes Science Advisory Board - the principal advisory bodies to the IJC. Since then the functions of the IJC have grown to include a major commitment to maintaining and improving the water quality of the Great Lakes. Many subjects covered in this collection are technical in nature, but the reports are written so that the technical terms are easily understood. These archives and studies cover topics of water quality such as: restoring the Great Lakes ecosystem; contaminated sediments; nitrification and phosphorus management, toxic substances; urban, industrial and municipal run-off; atmospheric deposition; surveillance and monitoring; and human health effects from toxic substances in the Great Lakes. The microfiche collection contains over 221 titles which include:

- Annual reports and policy statements of the IJC
- Reports, studies and special investigations from its sub-units - the Great Lakes Water Quality Board, the Science Advisory Board, the Reference Groups on Upper Lakes Pollution and the International Reference Groups on Great Lakes Pollution from Land Use Activities (PLUARG)
- Documents from the Great Lakes Regional Office located in Windsor, Ontario
- Special task force and subcommittee reports, workshop and symposia presentations sponsored by the IJC, product guidelines and water quality regulations
- The 1976 Directory of Great Lakes Research and Related Activities

Environmentalists, ecologists, environmental engineers, environmental scientists and students of international law will value the information in this authoritative collection. It presently contains materials published between 1972 and 1982.

International Joint Commission: A Bibliographic Guide to the Microfiche Collection; Free with collection

446 fiche

The National Security Archive

1939 - Present

'All of us who have a professional interest in contemporary security and foreign policy issues can only rejoice at the appearance of this new institutional resource.'

~ Gary Sick, Adjunct Professor of Middle East Politics, Columbia University

Previously classified documents on major foreign policy issues from the State Department and other federal agencies arranged by subject set on microfiche. For several years the National Security Archive, a non-profit research institute, has been working to locate, have declassified, organize and index government documents on key areas of U.S. policy making. Through systematic document searching, sophisticated use of the Freedom of Information Act and computer based cataloging; the Archive has developed an unmatched collection of primary materials indispensable for research and public debate.

Includes printed guide and index

Washington D.C., USA; In English

12,001 fiche

- **Afghanistan: The Making of U.S. Policy, 1973-1990**

An underdeveloped, tribal-based country, deemed strategically insignificant by the U.S. for decades, Afghanistan became a battleground for the bloodiest and costliest superpower proxy war of the 1980s. Afghanistan, 1973-1990 contains a comprehensive, day-by-day record of the making of U.S. policy towards Afghanistan at that time. Over 15,000 pages of primary source materials provide a wealth of information on topics including the overthrow of Afghan King Zahir Shah, events leading to the 'Saur Revolution' in 1978, Soviet occupation of Afghanistan, U.S. attempts to support the Afghan rebels, and negotiations to end the conflict.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

424 fiche

- **The Berlin Crisis, 1958-1962**

A comprehensive record of the making of U.S. policy toward Berlin and West Germany. It contains over 2,900 documents totaling over 11,500 pages. Central to the collection are documents dating from November 1958 to the autumn of 1962 which enable researchers to follow U.S. policy development on a day-to-day basis, discovering the interrelations between U.S. diplomatic and military policy over the course of the crises. The collection also includes a few documents dating from late 1953, when the Eisenhower administration began to formulate its Berlin contingency plan, and closes in the late 1960s with a series of newly declassified State Department histories.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

460 fiche

- **China and the United States: From Hostility to Engagement, 1960-1998**

This collection pulls together more than 2,000 documents concerning the relationship between the United States and China, with an emphasis on the 1969-1998 time period. The documents include memos, cables, and studies concerning U.S. diplomatic relations with China, records concerning the U.S.-PRC security relationship, documents related to the economic and scientific association with the PRC, and intelligence estimates and studies concerning the PRC's foreign policy objectives, military capabilities, and internal situation.

Includes printed guide and index

374 fiche

- **The Cuban Missile Crisis, 1962**

15,000 pages of documents trace the history of the most dangerous crisis of the nuclear era. This collection covers the aftermath of the Bay of Pigs; the U.S. secret war against Castro; the first intelligence reports pointing to the deployment of Soviet missiles in Cuba; crisis-management in Washington; the military's enforcement of a naval blockade of Cuba and its preparation for a massive invasion; and the agreements reached by John Kennedy and Nikita Khrushchev that pulled their nations back from the brink of war.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

586 fiche

The National Security Archive cont.

- **Cuban Missile Crisis Revisited: An International Collection of Documents; from the Bay of Pigs to the Brink of Nuclear War, 1959 - 1975**

This compilation of documents contains some extraordinary new documentation on the Cuban Missile Crisis that will enhance historical research for years to come. Recently released Russian records will shed light on the decision making of the Soviet Politburo, on previously unknown military deployments of tactical nuclear weapons, and on the type and tenor of communications with Fidel Castro. Cuban documentation will provide historians with a better understanding of Castro's independence during and after the crisis, as well as on the capabilities of Cuban intelligence to track and counter the covert efforts of the Kennedy administration to roll back the Cuban revolution. The U.S. documents in this collection provide new insight into what went wrong at the Bay of Pigs, the decision making process of Kennedy's executive committee, strategic planning of the U.S. military, and previously unidentified confrontations with Soviet forces. This document set contains 1,463 records, covering a date range from 1959, when Castro took power, all the way through the mid 1970s when the issue of Soviet submarines docking for repairs in Cuba briefly recreated the tension of the missile crisis in Washington's relations with Moscow.

Includes 1 volume printed guide and index

Washington D.C., USA; In English

264 fiche

- **Death Squads, Guerrilla Wars, Covert Operations, and Genocide: Guatemala and the United States, 1954-1999**

The Guatemalan military kept detailed records of its death squad operations. The death squad logbook reveals the fate of scores of Guatemalan citizens who were "disappeared" by security forces during the mid-1980s. Replete with photos of 183 victims and coded references to their executions, the document was smuggled out of the Guatemalan army's intelligence files and provided to human rights advocates in February, just two days before a UN-sponsored truth commission released its report, which is in the collection. The collection contains more than 2,000 primary documents, including papers from the CIA, State Department, Defense Department, Agency for International Development, National Security Council, U.S. embassy in Guatemala, White House, and other government sources.

Includes 1 volume printed guide and index

388 fiche

- **El Salvador: War, Peace and Human Rights, 1980-1994**

The second set of declassified U.S. records concerning El Salvador, this collection incorporates several thousand U.S. government documents relevant to the human rights cases studied by the United Nations Truth Commission. Following the March 15, 1993, release of the commission's ground-breaking investigation, *From Madness to Hope: The 12-Year War in El Salvador*, members of the United States Congress wrote to President Clinton asking that the government documents be declassified for public inspection.

Includes printed guide and index

220 fiche

- **El Salvador: The Making of U.S. Policy, 1977-1984**

27,000 pages of rarely seen government documents record one of the most passionately debated yet inadequately understood subjects of the day - U.S. intelligence gathering and policy-making activities in El Salvador. Drawn from the files of more than a dozen top-level government agencies, the collection provides a comprehensive picture of America's political, economic and military involvement through the Carter and Reagan administrations.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

870 fiche

- **Iran: The Making of U.S. Policy, 1977-1980**

This collection presents an in-depth view of America's involvement in Iran from the Carter Administration's dealings with the Shah through shifting relations with the Provisional Government of Prime Minister Bazargan to the beginning of the hostage crisis. Included are hundreds of highly sensitive cables and memos seized by the Iranian militants who in many cases reconstructed shredded materials.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

565 fiche

- **The Iran-Contra Affair: The Making of a Scandal, 1983-1988**

A complete documentary record of the Iran-Contra affair both from official sources and from materials provided by scholars, journalists, and even players in the scandal. Among the remarkable documents in this collection are minutes of Restricted Inter-Agency Group and National Security Planning Group meetings and multiple drafts of National Security Decision Directives highlighting the internal bureaucratic processes involved in formulating and carrying out foreign policy. Many of the documents included have never been declassified before.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

664 fiche

The National Security Archive cont.

- **Iraqgate: Saddam Hussein, U.S. Policy and the Prelude to the Persian Gulf War, 1980-1994**

The collection brings together a wealth of materials which trace U.S. policy toward Iraq prior to the Persian Gulf War, as well as U.S. government reactions to revelations about the Banca Nazionale del Lavoro (BNL) scandal and the secret arming of Saddam Hussein's regime. The set also focuses on the economic issues at play in the U.S. relationship with Iraq. Documents are derived from virtually every federal agency involved in U.S.-Iraq policy and the BNL affair. The collection contains 1,900 documents representing nearly 10,000 pages of rarely-seen documentation from the highest levels of government.

Includes printed guide and index

331 fiche

- **Japan and the United States: Diplomatic, Security, and Economic Relations, Part I, 1960-1976**

This collection pulls together more than 2,000 primary source documents detailing the relationship between the United States and Japan during the formative years of their modern alliance. The documents, most of which appear here for the first time, include records of historic U.S.-Japanese summit meetings; communications between heads of state; top-level internal deliberations, including Nixon and Kissinger memoranda of conversation; memos, cables, and studies concerning U.S. diplomatic relations with Japan; records concerning the U.S.-Japan security relationship; documents related to trade and international monetary relations with Japan; and intelligence estimates and studies concerning Japan's foreign policy objectives, military capabilities, economic policies, and internal situation.

Includes printed guide and index

316 fiche

- **Japan and the United States Part II: Diplomatic, Security and Economic Relations, 1977-1992**

In this second part of the NSA documentation on Japan and U.S. relations, researchers can review primary source government documents that detail the impact of post-Cold War politics on Japan-U.S. relations. As Japan emerges from this period as an economic power in its own right, events such as the Lockheed and Watergate scandals challenge U.S.-Japan diplomatic and economic relations. With the fall of the Soviet regime, the diplomatic rationale for the Japan-U.S. alliance is further tested. As lesser Cold-War adversaries, China and North Korea, and new regional and non-state based threats begin to challenge a unique North American "unipolar moment", Japan-U.S. relations are redefined. The NSA documents covering this period are of central importance in researching these events and issues, and include documentation of summits between Presidents Carter, Reagan and George H.W. Bush and their Japanese counterparts, policy reviews, internal assessments of various aspects of Japan's foreign, military and economic policies, and intelligence reports, as well as memoranda of conversation and diplomatic cables that provide an intimate view of the dynamics of the U.S.-Japan relationship.

Includes printed guide and index

278 fiche

- **The Kissinger Transcripts: A Verbatim Record U.S. Diplomacy, 1969-1977**

As national security adviser (1969-1975) and secretary of state (1973-1977), Henry A. Kissinger played a central, and sometimes dominating, role in shaping U.S. foreign and military policy during the presidential administrations of Richard Nixon and Gerald Ford. In this role Kissinger helped prosecute as well as negotiate an end to the Vietnam War; he carried out secret diplomacy to advance détente with the Soviet Union and rapprochement with China. He pressed for covert operations to destroy the Allende regime in Chile, and implemented the tilt to Pakistan during the 1971 South Asia Crisis. In later years he presided over U.S. policy during the October 1973 Middle East war soon after which he employed a "Shuttle Diplomacy" to contain the Middle East crisis. These are only a few of the prominent political events in which he played a major role. Some three quarters of the 2,163 declassified documents in this collection were produced by Kissinger and his assistants on the National Security Council Staff. Even after Kissinger became Secretary of State, he relied on the NSC system for keeping meeting records, especially of the most sensitive matters such as relations with Beijing and Moscow, Middle East diplomacy, or meetings with the president. For those events when he did not rely on the NSC staff to record a meeting, he depended on a State Department country desk director or more senior officials, such as deputy or assistant secretaries of state, to prepare the 'memcons'. A noteworthy feature of the records of Kissinger's memcons is that they are literally verbatim records of the meetings.

Includes guide and index

490 fiche

The National Security Archive cont.

- **Nicaragua: The Making of U.S. Policy, 1978-1990**
The Nicaragua collection documents the most controversial foreign policy issue in recent memory: U.S. relations with the Sandanista Revolution. Over 3,500 documents totaling 13,000 pages - many of them recently declassified cables between the State Department and the U.S. Embassy in Managua - provide a highly productive source for the analysis of U.S. policy towards the Nicaraguan revolution from the overthrow of Somoza, through the advent of the U.S.-sponsored Contras to the February 1990 defeat of the revolutionary government.
Includes 3 volume printed guide and index
579 fiche
- **The Philippines: U.S. Policy during the Marcos Years, 1965-1986**
A quintessential case study of U.S. policy towards a strategic Third World ally highlighting the often conflicting interests that arose between the U.S. and the Marcos presidency. These documents represent a rich primary source for the analysis of U.S. policy towards the Philippines during the 20-year rule of Ferdinand E. Marcos. The bulk of the material consists of papers, produced between late 1965 when Marcos ran successfully for his first term as President of the Philippines to February 1986 when he and his entourage fled into exile.
Includes 2 volume printed guide and index
652 fiche
- **Presidential Directives on National Security from Truman to Clinton, 1945-2001**
Presidential Directives on National Security from Truman to Clinton provides a unique collection of documents pertaining to all aspects of U.S. national security policy foreign, defense, intelligence, and international economic policy and structure. The collection consists of over 2,100 documents totaling 30,855 pages, and covers all administrations from Truman to Clinton.
Includes printed guide and index
411 fiche
- **Presidential Directives on National Security, Part II: From Harry Truman to George W. Bush, 1945-2004**
This collection is a follow-up publication to Presidential Directives on National Security from Truman to Clinton, which was published in 1994. As with the first volume, this collection consists of the highest-level documents issued by modern U.S. presidents pertaining to all elements of U.S. national security policy foreign policy, defense policy, intelligence, international economic policy, as well as organizational structure and initiatives. The publication of Part II has been made possible by the declassification since 1994 of a substantial number of previously unavailable records. The collection consists of 1,836 documents, totaling 23,612 pages, and covering all administrations from Truman to the Bush administration.
Includes printed guide and index
458 fiche
- **South Africa: The Making of U.S. Policy, 1962-1989**
Over 12,000 pages of primary source documents describing U.S. support, implementation, enforcement, and violations of the U.N.-sponsored sanctions against South Africa provide a case study of a U.S. foreign policy lacking in strategy and driven by reaction to events. The collection deals with all major events both domestic and foreign relating to South Africa from the reaction of the international community to the 1960 Sharpville massacre to the developments of the Reagan administration, including South Africa's circumvention of arms embargoes and U.S.-South African support for rebels in Angola.
Includes 2 volume printed guide and index
439 fiche
- **The Soviet Estimate: U.S. Analysis of the Soviet Union, 1947-1991**
This collection contains more than 600 intelligence estimates and reports, representing nearly 14,000 pages of documentation from the office of the Director of Central Intelligence, the National Intelligence Council, the Central Intelligence Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, and other organizations. The set includes several hundred pages of debriefing transcripts and other documentation related to Colonel Oleg Penkovskii, the most important human source operated by the CIA during the Cold War, who later was charged with treason and executed by the Soviet Union. Also published here for the first time is the Pentagon's Top Secret 1,000-page internal history of the United States-Soviet Union arms race.
Includes printed guide and index
190 fiche

The National Security Archive cont.

- **Terrorism and U.S. Policy, 1968-2002**

The principal focus of this collection is international terrorism. Beginning with the July 1968 hijacking of an El Al jet to Algiers, the first politically motivated hijacking and hostage-taking episode of its kind, the set provides coverage of literally dozens of incidents over the years. Special attention has gone to episodes that targeted Americans or U.S. interests. While the documents treat events from all over the world, the editors have given particular emphasis to the Middle East and Southwest Asia because of the special importance of that region for understanding this subject, particularly after September 11. One of the highlights of the collection is the selection of material won as the result of the lawsuit filed by former AP reporter and hostage Terry A. Anderson. Those documents, on file at the National Security Archive, include highly sensitive reports from U.S. military and other intelligence elements that give important insights into the scope and depth of intelligence reporting and analysis about terrorism in the 1980s. Another feature of the published collection is a complete set of the declassified records of meetings of the Cabinet Committee to Combat Terrorism, one of the most important decision-making bodies on terrorism during the Nixon and Ford administrations.

Includes printed guide and index

409 fiche

- **The U.S. Intelligence Community: Organization, Operations and Management, 1947-1989**

Previously inaccessible organization and function manuals, unit histories, and internal directives provide researchers with the most comprehensive structural portrait of the U.S. espionage establishment ever published. This remarkable collection details the evolution of the U.S. intelligence community and the structure, activities, and distribution of tasks among its members revealing the surprising number of agencies involved in intelligence work.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

266 fiche

- **The U.S. Intelligence Community After 9/11**

Since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, the U.S. Intelligence Community has been the focus of extraordinary public and policy attention, and the subject of significant changes aimed at enhancing the government's ability to protect national security. Some of these changes would have occurred as the result of a natural evolutionary process - that is, due to new ideas and technological opportunities. But others, such as the creation of the office of the Director of National Intelligence, are direct consequences of 9/11 and the questions that arose surrounding the community's performance prior to the attacks. *The U.S. Intelligence Community after 9/11* includes all relevant documentation concerning the organizational changes made since 9/11, as well as information about intelligence activities that have occurred since the attacks -- including material on collection, counterintelligence, and analysis. A particular feature of the set is its inclusion of the results of all official Congressional and executive branch inquiries into, and assessments of, Intelligence Community performance regarding 9/11, the war in Iraq, and other similar issues of major public concern.

Includes printed guide and index

247 fiche

- **The U.S. Intelligence on Weapons of Mass Destruction: From World War II to Iraq, 1939 - present**

This collection is comprised of the data compiled over several years by Jeffrey Richelson, one of the world's leading experts on intelligence that used it as the basis for a new, widely acclaimed book, *Spying on the Bomb: American Nuclear Intelligence from Nazi Germany to Iran and North Korea* (W.W. Norton, 2006). Writing in *The Wall Street Journal*, Gabriel Schoenfeld of *Commentary Magazine* called it "an engrossing book" and "an exhaustively researched account," while Stanford's David Holloway praised Richelson in *The New York Times* for having "brought together a huge amount of information" that "could hardly be more timely." Now the once largely inaccessible primary source material Richelson used to write his ground-breaking account is available - in one user-friendly place - for researchers to draw upon. Consisting of over 600 documents and 8,300 pages, this is by far the most comprehensive collection of the U.S. Intelligence community's intensive spying effort on the world's nuclear, biological, chemical, ballistic missile, and military space programs from World War II to the present. The records come from an extensive series of Freedom of Information Act requests and in-depth archival research and provide the most complete available picture of the weapons of mass destruction and military space programs of Iraq, China, the Soviet Union, South Africa, France, India and other countries over the past 60 years.

Includes printed guide

Washington D.C., USA

154 fiche

The National Security Archive cont.

- **U.S. Espionage and Intelligence: Organization, Operations, and Management, 1947-1996**

This collection provides a detailed description of the varied civilian and military organizations that constitute the U.S. intelligence community, their past and present operations, and the mechanisms by which the community's activities are managed. The collection consists of 1,180 documents, totaling 36,023 pages.

Includes printed guide and index

490 fiche

- **U.S. Military Uses of Space, 1945-1991**

Since the late 1950s, the United States has spent several hundred billion dollars to develop and deploy a constellation of spacecraft to support foreign policy and military operations. Military Uses of Space consolidates 15,000 pages of rarely seen documents which provide insight into U.S. policy toward military uses of outer space. Providing a detailed record of the space program from the conceptualization to the implementation of today's advanced capabilities, documents cover military space programs, space policy, and space weaponry, all the way up to Desert Storm.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

239 fiche

- **U.S. Nuclear History: Nuclear Arms and Politics in the Missile Age, 1955-1968**

This collection comprehensively documents major developments in U.S. nuclear weapons policies and programs from the mid-1950s through 1968, the period that set the nuclear stage for the decades of the Cold War that followed. Given the importance of the nuclear competition to superpower tensions during the post-World War II era, not only as a source of friction in itself but as an element that made the tensions inconceivably dangerous, the documents in this collection introduce the reader to one of the critical inner mechanisms of the Cold War.

Includes printed guide and index

358 fiche

- **U.S. Nuclear Non-Proliferation Policy, 1945-1991**

A comprehensive documentary record of U.S. nuclear non-proliferation policy from the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki through the 1989 exporting scandals. More than 2,600 recently declassified and unclassified government documents published here for the first time provide scholars with immediate access to information on three policy-making periods: 1945-1963, when the U.S. policy was international control of atomic energy; 1954-1974, when the policy changed with Eisenhower's 'Atoms for Peace' program; and 1974-1989, with the competing issues of an export-driven non-proliferation policy and U.S. obligations established under the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty of 1968.

Includes 2 volume printed guide and index

448 fiche

- **U.S. Policy in the Vietnam War, Part I, 1954-1968**

This collection documents the deadliest conflict in modern U.S. history. The goal was to assemble both classic and relatively well-known documentary sources as well as the most recent declassified materials, making a single comprehensive resource for primary substantive research on the Vietnam conflict. The set consists primarily of documents from the White House, National Security Council, State Department, Defense Department, and other federal agencies involved in policy-making on the war in Southeast Asia. It also features detailed reporting from the field as well as analysis from the Central Intelligence Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, American embassies overseas, U.S. regional military commands, especially the Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV), and the uniformed military services. There are also certain documents from foreign sources, including the governments of South Vietnam, North Vietnam, the Soviet Union, China, the United Kingdom, and others.

Includes printed guide and index

427 fiche

- **U.S. Policy in the Vietnam War, Part II, 1969-1975**

This collection had its origins in the National Security Archive's interest in documenting the deadliest conflict in modern U.S. history. The goal was to create a collection presenting classic sources, relatively well-known documentary information, and the most recently declassified materials to produce a comprehensive resource for primary substantive research on the Vietnam conflict. Part II of this collection presents the first major selection of Vietnam War primary source documents from the Nixon and Ford administrations to be made directly available to scholars. There are important materials in every subset: "Pacification/Phoenix" subset materials highlight one of the most controversial programs of the Vietnam era; the collection also features the Nixon administration's deliberations on withdrawals from South Vietnam, the 1970 invasion of Cambodia, and the best available sources on the final peace talks and the "Christmas Bombing." The "Fall of South Vietnam" subset contains detailed coverage on the end of the Saigon government and the Vietnam War. Along with important CIA interpretive materials, there is a separate index to the Gravel Pentagon Papers, as well as the

fully declassified diplomatic volumes of the Pentagon Papers. These and other materials are available for research on the premises of the National Security Archive.
Includes printed guide and index

405 fiche

Nixon Administration

The Nixon collection contains the printed texts of nearly all the hearings, staff reports, judicial decisions and press releases that slowly eroded the moral and political viability of a sitting U.S. President. Included, too, are the various documents, pronouncements and transcripts that the President hoped would prove his innocence or hide his guilt. The United Press International newswire reports serve as a detailed day by day chronology, enabling a researcher to pinpoint even the most elusive event or incident with tremendous speed and accuracy. The printed guide provides an introduction to each of the principal sections, plus a detailed table of contents/analysis of each individual document. The guide also identifies witnesses, topics, exhibits and in the case of the judicial section, key legal points.

Includes printed guide

USA

1,008 fiche

The Official Transcripts of the Watergate Trial

1974 - 1975

In October 1974, the eyes of the world were focused on the United States as the trial of H.R. Haldeman, John Erlichman, John Mitchell, Robert Mardian, and Kenneth Parkinson began. Nixon had resigned, and the Watergate co-conspirators had to answer to the court for their alleged involvement in the break-in and cover-up. The official court transcripts of this famous trial are now available in their entirety to students in political science, history, journalism, and government. The New York Times acquired these transcripts daily to support the efforts of its on-the-scene reporters during the trial. This historic collection filmed from those transcripts includes the day-to-day account of the trial proceedings from October 15, 1974 through January 1, 1975, plus the sentencing of the defendants in February 1975. Watergate is a topic that sparks on-going interest and allegations even today, and access to the nearly 10,000 pages in the official transcript is in demand as valuable background file for exploring the Watergate affair. These documents represent a permanent, timely collection that will only increase in historical value in the coming years.

97 fiche & 3 reels 35mm; The printout from The New York Times Information Bank contains all abstracts relating to the trial and appears on the first reel and final fiche in the collection; A table of contents keyed to specific pages in the transcript accompanies each day's proceedings

USA

100 Various

Presidential Election Campaign Biographies

1824 - 1976

Presidential Election Campaign Biographies brings together promotional literature from 1824 to 1976, providing students in American history, political science, popular culture, and journalism with a fascinating historical record of how presidential candidates have been packaged and promoted to the American electorate for more than 150 years. These biographies describe the candidates' circumstances of birth and family backgrounds, their education and occupations, transforming men into myths and emphasizing the characteristics most appealing to Americans at any given time. In effect, the goal has always been to offer the voters an "ideal citizen" and to sway the majority in that candidate's favor. In addition to biographies of official candidates, this unique collection presents those individuals who were unsuccessful in securing their party's nomination. The titles in this collection were selected by William Miles, history bibliographer at Central Michigan University's Clarke Historical Library, from his renowned bibliography of presidential election campaign biographies entitled *The Image Makers*.

A printed index provides access by author, title, subject, and fiche number, free with collection; The Image Makers, by William Miles, free with collection

USA

1,367 fiche

Presidential Election Campaign Documents

1868 - 1900

Political power was up for grabs in America during the period of Reconstruction following the Civil War. The instability created by this divisive conflict created a unique political atmosphere both for candidates seeking the presidency and for their respective political parties. Covering the nine elections from 1868-1900, this collection contains the campaign books of the two principal parties plus copies of nearly all the pamphlets and speeches published by their national committees. In addition, researchers in American history, political science, and rhetoric will value the numerous reports and wealth of biographical information provided on these pivotal election campaigns. Presidential campaigns during this period were often intense and cut-throat. Materials from the 1868 election, for example, include Republican appeals to the "colored voter." A Republican pamphlet attempting to draw the votes of "the laboring men of the South" eloquently warns, "Your blood will be demanded in sacrifice for the interests of a sectional policy whose chief aim has so far been but to degrade you." This collection provides ample research opportunities for students in a variety of disciplines. Political historians will use the collection to trace major political issues of the late 19th century. Ethno-historians can discover how issues were addressed to various immigrant segments of the population at the time. And political scientists can analyze electoral strategies, examine rare third-party documents, and follow the evolution of party politics during this era. The materials in this historical research source come from the collection of presidential campaign pamphlets of the Dartmouth College Library.

Each reel begins with a contents page

USA

14 reels 35mm

Presidential Elections

1900 - 1968

A selection of approximately 25 articles per election from newspapers of varying political persuasion, covering the major party conventions, the campaign itself, major sidelights and the results of the election.

USA

21 reels 35mm

Press Releases Issued by and Speeches by Officials of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and Predecessor Agencies

1934 - 1978

The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is one of the U.S. government's most important and complex agencies. It has evolved into its present powerful form through a series of predecessor agencies beginning with the creation of the Federal Housing Agency in 1934. This microfiche collection offers students in urban affairs and planning, political science, government, and communications an unusual overview of HUD through its official newsletters, press releases, and press digests. For researchers, this authoritative literature covers virtually every federal program and policy relating to housing and urban affairs. The collection begins with the creation of the Federal Housing Administration (1934) and follows its transformation into the United States Housing Authority (1937), the Housing and Home Finance Agency (1947), through the current Department of Housing and Urban Development created in 1965. Among the milestone HUD programs included are:

- Low-rent housing and slum clearance (1937)
- Rehabilitation loans (1964)
- "Fair Housing" (1968)

More than 60,000 pages are covered by the base collection and the 1979 update to this collection, which were filmed from the holdings of the Library of the Department of Housing and Urban Development in Washington, D.C.

A collection checklist is provided, free with collection

USA

420 fiche

Public Record Office: Foreign Office Registers and Indexes of Correspondence

1793 - 1919

The only means of access to the correspondence and dispatches of the Foreign Office is through the contemporary handwritten Registers in the Reference Room of the Public Record Office. The correspondents were statesmen, ambassadors, consuls, spies, British travellers abroad and foreign citizens from every part of the world. This consular reporting and intelligence gathering system provides what is often the only consistent series of reports in existence on the political and economic history of many countries. Three sets of Foreign Office Registers have been published on microfiche together with the contemporary indexes. Since documents listed in the Registers cannot be identified and retrieved without their Class List numbers the relevant Class List number has been added to each microfiche. Researchers are generally interested in the diplomatic correspondence with a particular country. The Registers and Indexes have been published in the following groups of countries.

The P.R.O. Foreign Office Registers are part of NIDS-UK and Ireland, but are supplied as a separate series; They do not form part of a subscription to NIDS; Please inquire about additional subsets

Great Britain

2,949 fiche

- **United States of America , 1793-1919**

Great Britain

660 fiche

Records of the Children's Bureau

1912 - 1969

The publication of the microfilm edition of the Children's Bureau records is an important event for scholars of women, the family and the welfare state. Molly Ladd-Taylor American Civilization Program, Brown University. Though the Children's Bureau is one of the least well-known Federal agencies, its records provide one of the richest sources for an understanding of 20th century American society. Founded in 1912 as part of the Federal Government's new commitment to promoting individual and family welfare, the Children's Bureau played an active role in the design and administration of many important social welfare measures including the 1921 Sheppard-Towner Maternity and Infancy Act to reduce infant mortality and the campaign to reduce child labor in the 1930s. The Bureau's voluminous records, including correspondence, research reports, radio scripts, brochures, bills and laws, court hearings and speeches, represent the largest and most important collection of primary material for the study of the family and the health and well being of children in the 20th century. Not only do the documents enable researchers to trace the various stages of Federal involvement in the welfare of children and the development of family law, they also throw a fascinating light on the way welfare policies affected ordinary women.

USA; In English

294 reels 35mm

A Selection of Public Records

1606 - 1949

The records of the Public Record Office document the activities of government departments, courts of law and similar official bodies operating in the United Kingdom from the eleventh century to the present day. The Public Record Office had pioneered in making this vast amount of original source material available to scholars throughout the world by providing microfilm. To meet an ever-increasing demand with cooperation of the PRO, we instituted a major 35mm microfilm project in 1972. The following have been selected and organized according to the general subjects and geographical areas about which information has been most frequently requested at the PRO, Bibliographical guides accompany some sections.

Please inquire for a listing of documents filmed; Please inquire about additional subsets
England

2,395 reels 35mm

- **American Loyalist Claims, 1776-1835**
England
175 reels 35mm
- **North America, 1906-1932**
England
205 reels 35mm
- **War of 1914-1918**
England
13 reels 35mm

Shoki Nippon Kankei Bei Ei Ryokoku Gikai Shiryo: The Materials in Japan of the Assemblies of Both the United Kingdom and the United States* 初期日本關係米英兩國議會資料

Japan; In English & Japanese

10 reels 35mm

State Secession Debates

1859 - 1862

One central issue which faced the fifteen Southern and Border States during the mid-19th century was the question of slavery. Eleven states could not accept the programs of President Lincoln and seceded from the Union. Four states - Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland and Missouri - decided in either legislative session or convention not to secede from the Union. The complete records of debate for all states in which secession was an active issue are included in this 35mm microfilm program.

Includes bibliographic listing by state
USA; In English

19 reels 35mm

U.S. State Documents Series

1960 - Present

OmniSys World Literature Collections (OWL)

This collection was begun in 1960, with titles selected from the Council of State Government's Legislative Research Checklist. The collection covers a wide variety of issues, including city planning, housing, welfare, public health, crime and crime prevention, drug abuse, women's situations, Native Americans, juvenile delinquency, prisons, water resources, ecology and the political process. In 1972 the coverage was considerably broadened, utilizing the Monthly Checklist of State Publications, the National Union Catalog and document checklists from the individual states.

Available in topical subsets.

Includes more than 13,500 titles
USA; In English

30,653 fiche

The Warren Commission Hearings and Report on the Assassination of President Kennedy

1964 - 1965

A United States president was assassinated in broad daylight on a Dallas street, and years later the answers to many questions about that grim event remain shrouded in suspicion. The findings of the Warren Commission still provoke debate and controversy. Consequently, the Warren Commission Report is in great demand, and it will continue to be sought out as a research source for a long time to come. Now students in political science, history, and government, or anyone interested in analyzing the data and obtaining background information on the assassination will find the material they require in this collection. During the course of its massive investigation, the Warren Commission took testimony from 552 witnesses to the assassination and related events, used more than 2,300 investigative reports from the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and incorporated 800 reports from the Secret Service into its findings. The Commission also reviewed the actions of several federal agencies regarding their participation in matters relating to the investigation. Among notable public figures that were called to testify under oath before the commission were Dean Rusk, C. Douglas Dillon, John A. McCone, and J. Edgar Hoover. The 27 volumes of the original hearings and reports were originally published in 1964-65 by the Government Printing Office. Now out of print, these volumes are conveniently available through this microform edition. Students and researchers will use these documents well into the future or as long as there are unanswered questions pertaining to this tragic, historical event in American history.

Includes an alphabetical subject index

USA

7 reels 35mm

Timeline America

American Revolution

The American Revolution in Context*

1761 - 1783

This microfilm is divided into four parts:

- Debates in Parliament of Great Britain on the American Revolution (1765-1783)
- The Boston Gazette for the main period of the revolution (1761-1776)
- The Diplomacy of the American Revolution (1761-1776)
- Documents of the Revolution, by Franklin, Jefferson, Washington etc.

Great Britain & USA

6 reels 35mm

The Army Lists*

1740 - 1784

Published as an aid to the financial administration of the army, they provided accurate information on each regiment. They answered a further need by providing information useful to those engaged in the sale and purchase of commissions.

Includes printed guide; From the Royal Artillery Institution Library, London; Introduction by Prof. Ivor Burton, Bedford College, University of London; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

London, England

81 fiche

British Pamphlets Relating to the American Revolution *

1764 - 1783

All available British and Irish pamphlets, broadsides and controversial books that were printed in Great Britain between 1st January 1764 and 31st December 1783 and are relevant to the various aspects of the American Revolution, whether devoted in their entirety to the subject or simply containing a paragraph or more, are contained in this microfilm. Also included are those American and European pamphlets that were reprinted in Britain between 1764 and 1783, as well as British parliamentary speeches published for outside readers and public reports and papers. The importance of these pamphlets has long been appreciated and the richness of their contents suspected but heretofore they have not all been readily accessible and some have been virtually unknown. This microfilm edition brings them together for the first time; there are 1161 in all.

Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele and Thomas R. Adams, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

49 reels 35mm

Documents Relating to the American Revolution*

1775 - 1783

A selection of private or semi-official logs and journals from the personal papers of naval and merchant officers operating in North American and West Indian waters.

From the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich; Introduction by Roger Knight, National Maritime Museum; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

Greenwich, England

4 reels 35mm

Material Relating to the American Revolution from the Auckland Papers*

1744 - 1814

The papers of William Eden, 1st Baron Auckland (1744-1814) including material relating to the American War of Independence.

From the British Library, Add. Mss. 33412-17; Introduction by Professor G.C. Bolton, Murdoch University, Perth, W. Australia; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide

London, England

5 reels 35mm

The Winslow Papers: A Private Collection of the American Revolutionary Period*

1776 - 1820

'No private collection of papers in Canada...can compare with the Winslow collection.'

~ **W.O. Raymond (1901)**

The period 1776-1820 was a pivotal period in American history and the Winslow Papers contribute greatly to a complete understanding of the Eastern Seaboard of North America during that time. The collection consists of 2,500 letters and documents covering the Revolutionary period, but also the years that led up to it and those which followed. The Loyalists' Odyssey, a crucial aspect of the Revolution, is covered in a uniquely detailed way. Edward Winslow (1747-1815), was a Massachusetts patrician descended from a Pilgrim Father. Throughout the Revolutionary war he played a wide-ranging military role and in 1783, he and his family went into permanent exile in Nova Scotia, where he led the partition movement that resulted in the creation of New Brunswick, a quintessentially Loyalist province in 1784.

Includes printed Guide and subject Index

In English

15 reels 35mm

War of 1812

Records Relating to American Prisoners of War*

1812 - 1815

These records, relating to Americans taken prisoner by British forces during the War of 1812-15, were generated in the course of the administrative process of receiving, clothing, housing and feeding prisoners of war, then keeping track of them as they passed through the prison ship and depot system until they were finally discharged, exchanged or released (or in some cases, until they died while prisoners).

From the Public Record Office, London; Introduction by Ira Dye, University of Virginia; Includes printed guide; Part of the British Records Relating to America series.

London, England

11 reels 35mm

Civil War

Pamphlets on the Civil War

1861 - 1865

In reality, there were two Civil Wars. One was the five-year-long battle of armies. The other was a generation-long battle of words that fueled the division between North and South. Pamphlets - an inexpensive medium for expressing opinion - became the battleground in that war of words. Now students and scholars can access this vital pamphlet literature to enrich their study of American history in the areas of politics, military affairs, religion, diplomacy and economics. Pamphlets on the Civil War contains 1,758 important and representative titles that allow an insider's view of the thoughts, feelings and beliefs that eventually erupted into armed conflict. Here - in their own words - are the contemporary opinions of government officials, military leaders, businessmen, clergymen, journalists and others engaged in the Civil War's battle of ideals and ambitions. These primary source titles date from 1850s through the early 20th century. They provide a complete picture of the issues and attitudes that led to war - and that war's impact on American history. The collection is arranged in 28 subject categories, such as:

- Anti-South Literature and Fiction
- Lincoln and the Presidency
- Economics and War
- Soldiers' Life
- Conscription
- Foreign Opinion
- Peace Movements

Within these and the other 21 categories, researchers will find biographies, campaign literature, government documents, journals, maps, presidential addresses, sermons, speeches and a multitude of other written opinions disseminated through the pamphlet literature during this period. These materials will supplement holdings in virtually every area of American history: politics, military history, social sciences, religion, economics and state and local history. The program was assembled from the Civil War pamphlets collection at The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, a major repository of manuscript and printed materials on American history.

Civil War, 1861-1865, The Bibliographic Guide to the Microfiche Collection, edited by Michael J. Matochik; Free with collection USA; In English

2,000 fiche

A People at War: Civil War Manuscripts

A People at War reproduces on microfilm the personal papers of more than 350 people from both North and South - civilians, professionals, camp followers and ordinary soldiers, participants and observers, male and female, black and white. A written record of the silent majority of the Civil War, the collection incorporates a remarkable range of voices and viewpoints from a Union private describing camp life during the Shenandoah campaign or a lieutenant recounting troop reaction to the Appomattox surrender to a prisoner of war telling of suffering at Andersonville and an ex-slavewoman writing about conditions in the North. These papers are the raw materials of history opening up to researchers such elusive issues as the attitudes and actions of non-combatants in the war, the condition and contribution of blacks, the role of women both in and behind the lines of battle, the treatment of convalescents and prisoners of war, weapons development and tactical innovations and the place of religion in the lives of ordinary soldiers. A highly significant research resource, organized to be easily accessible, A People at War revolutionizes our understanding of the event that shook the foundations of the United States.

With cumulative printed guide and index; Edited by John R. Sellers

Washington D.C., USA; In English

150 reels 35mm

Regimental Histories of the American Civil War

Fort Sumter . . . Bull Run . . . Antietam . . . Shiloh . . . Gettysburg . . . The men who fought these battles in Union and Confederate uniform left both a collective legacy and their own personal marks on American history. These Civil War soldiers bequeathed to posterity many traces of their lives and their military struggles in journals, remembrances and personal accounts. In *Regimental Histories of the American Civil War*, ProQuest preserves items of historical interest accumulated during and after the war: regimental rosters, transportation documents, honor rolls and casualty statistics, promotion and court martial documents, memoranda and home addresses of veterans. Infantry, artillery and cavalry divisions are also covered. The collection contains personal and family papers and records, diaries, memoirs, biographical sketches, burial records, prisoner of war accounts, regimental reunion speeches, photographs, maps and illustrations.

These records provide genealogists and Civil War historians with clues for tracing the movements of soldiers and their families during and after the war and give perspective to the evolution of the military conflict. The material begins in 1861 with early regimental recruitments and spans battles, negotiations, and the post-war lives of soldiers. The core collection is filmed at the U.S. Army Military History Institute at Carlisle Barracks in Pennsylvania. The Carlisle Barracks holdings include materials originally gathered by The U.S. Army War College, the National War College and the U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, as well as materials donated by individuals. Titles filmed in *Regimental Histories of the American Civil War* are previously unpublished works or materials published before 1915 and cover a variety of topics. The criterion for selection of these materials is based on C.E. Dornbusch's *Military Bibliography of the Civil War*. A sampling of titles follows:

- *History of the Fifty-Fourth Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, 1863-1865 History of the New Hampshire Surgeons in the War of the Rebellion, (1906)*
- *Chronological List of the Laws of New York Relating to the War of the Rebellion and Veterans of That War, 1861-1910*
- *Lincoln's Body Guard, the Union Light Guard of Ohio (1911)*
- *The Confederate Capital and Hood's Texas Brigade (1894)*
- *Historical Sketch of the Chatham Artillery During the Confederate Struggle for Independence (1867)*
- *In Camp and Battle with the Washington Artillery of New Orleans (1874)*
- *Mosby's Rangers: A Record of the Operations of the Forty-Third Battalion Virginia Cavalry (1876)*

Includes guide; Please inquire about subsets (Available by state)

USA; In English

7,255 fiche

United States Sanitary Commission: Documents and Bulletins* 1861-1865

Throughout the course of one of the bloodiest wars in the history of the United States, the Sanitary Commission (the co-ordinated efforts of a small group of medics and churchmen) worked unceasingly. It recorded its efforts in numerous documents, reports of its findings, recommendations, appeals, open letters and also in a two weekly Bulletin from October 1863, whose circulation at the end of the war was over 15,000 copies.

Includes printed guide

4 reels 35mm

Wharnccliffe Manuscripts Relating to the American Civil War* 1864 - 1872

These family papers of the ancient Yorkshire family, the Wortley's of Wharnccliffe Chase, near Sheffield, consist in the main of correspondence to the 3rd Lord Wharnccliffe concerning the affairs of the Confederacy during the Civil War.

From Sheffield City Library; Introduction by B.A. Holderness, University of East Anglia; Part of the British Records Relating to America series;

Includes printed guide

Sheffield, England

1 reel 35mm

World War II

Records of the War Relocation Authority 1941

'Life in the camps was not easy. It was inadequate and morale-killing. But never in those months did we lose faith in America.'
~ **An internee**

Set in motion by the rumors and fears that followed the Japanese bombing of Pearl Harbor in December 1941, the war relocation effort was a complex and often confusing process for those affected. The Records of the War Relocation Authority illustrate both the complexity of the WRA organizational structure and the efforts of the authorities to portray the relocation centers as normal communities. They also include camp publications and other documents reflecting the conflicting emotional state of the internees and their struggles to preserve a sense of normal existence.

- Field Basic Documentation

USA

115 reels 35mm

World War II through the American Newsreels

1942 - 1945

During World War II, American movie-goers were kept up to date with events at home and on the war fronts by twice-weekly newsreels produced by five major film companies. The newsreels were conceived as part of the entertainment package that accompanied the feature film. As war drew closer to America, concern grew as to whether this was the proper use of the information potential of Hollywood films in a time of crisis. In June 1940 Hollywood established the New York-based Motion Picture Committee Cooperating for National Defense. For the next two years, the committee assisted the federal government in "informing the American people with regard to vital aspects of the defense effort" through newsreels. Immediately after the attack on Pearl Harbor, December 7, 1941, the committee changed its name to the War Activities Committee - Motion Picture Industry (WAC).

National Film Library Formed

In February 1942, the Library of Congress Film Project was begun. This covert government operation was designed to secure information without raising cries of censorship. The Office of Facts and Figures (OFF) - a branch of the Office of War Information (OWI) established by Roosevelt - set up a three-year program of film analysis whose recommendations would be used to build a selective film collection. In addition to features and short films, the Library of Congress sought all newsreels and news-related films that recorded significant events and occurrences. It is from this archive that the newsreels in this collection were taken.

Newsreels Preserved for the Future

Over the 36 months of the Library of Congress Film Project, its analysts studied 1,506 newsreels. The Library of Congress selected 49 newsreels from 1942-1943, 119 newsreels for 1943-1944, and 104 newsreels from 1944-1945. The 272 newsreels are indexed by their release dates. Some sample titles from the collection are:

- *Bombing of Malta*
- *Nimitz Decorated*
- *Rommel's Retreat in Africa*
- *Damage at Pearl Harbor*
- *Nazis Retreat in Russia*
- *Mme. Chiang*
- *Red Cross Rally*
- *Hitler and Mussolini*

Included in the collection is the newsreel content analysis page which contains the basic information concerning the issue and the list of topics with titles and length of each story, with a total time for the issue. Following the analysis sheet is the narrator's texts for each story supplied by the studio. These scripts are of particular importance, for in many instances the newsreels themselves are not preserved with their original soundtrack although the films are intact. Finally, an issue sheet providing a clear indication of the priorities of the various stories as conceived by the newsreel editor is included.

USA

229 fiche

Vietnam War

Draft and Military Law Collection

1960 - 1969

Many of the issues raised by the war in Indochina remain unresolved today. This collection presents the legal documents of that period from 181 court cases that grappled with moral, legal, and religious questions related to the draft. The cases are documented through memos, briefs, transcripts of court proceedings, completed selective service forms, news clippings, and attorneys' work papers. Much of the material, such as pre-trial depositions and judicial opinions delivered from the bench, exists nowhere else. Researchers and students concentrating on recent American history can study such questions as:

- What, according to the courts, constitutes a definition of conscientious objector status?
- What is the nature of due process as it applies to the draft?
- How did the courts judge the question of the Roman Catholic "just war" doctrine in relation to selective conscientious objection?

Certain cases documented in this collection involve religious belief. Many others involving members of minority groups and aliens raised the issue of racism in the selective service system. And there are 23 cases based on the U.S. Constitution, U.S. treaties and agreements, and the Nuremberg Judgment. For students of law, military science, political science, religion, ethics, and sociology, this collection of recent court cases is central to researching and understanding the 1960s.

Delivered in two standard 9 x 12-inch loose-leaf binders; A printed index is included in the binder, free with collection; Cases are entered under two headings - Conscientious Objection and Due Process of Law; Divided into 40 sub-topics

USA

188 fiche

The Echols Collection: Selections on the Vietnam War

1900 - 1995

Each year following monsoon season in Vietnam, a harvest of unexploded ordinance appears in the countryside: M79 grenade rounds, flechette bombs and other lethal remnants of the war years. Even casual exploration can be fatal. Yet year after year, Vietnamese peasants continue to farm their fields in hopes of bringing new life to a war-ravaged land. The historical record of U.S. involvement in the Vietnam War can be compared to the ground on which it was fought. In spite of years of study, the topic is still considered explosive. Policies and motives of participants on all sides of the war have been obscured by "revisionist histories" of every political and ideological hue. Facts are contested and subject to change when new information appears. With the introduction of The Echols Collection: Selections on the Vietnam War, ProQuest brings together multiple historical and national perspectives with an eye toward providing better understanding of the Vietnam conflict.

With more than 5,000 volumes of books, monographs, speeches, pamphlets, manuscripts, serials and historical documents, Selections on the Vietnam War provides unique insight to students of 20th century American and Southeast Asian history, international and U.S. law, economics, political science, government, diplomacy, foreign policy and journalism. Selected from the vast holdings of the John M. Echols Collection at Cornell University (the premier North American source of material on Southeast Asia), the contents of this collection provide an incisive look at pre-war and wartime history as well as the long-term effects of the conflict in Southeast Asia and around the world. The collection contains a variety of political and social commentary, including views expressed by anti-war groups, pro-war factions, religious groups and governmental organizations worldwide. Rare U.S. and Vietnamese government reports, publications and research documents are also included. Readily accessible materials have been omitted. Selection criteria for the collection are based on the Vietnam War Bibliography by Christopher L. Sugnet and John T. Hickey. Included are 3,253 items in English and French (the latter focusing on the French colonial period) - propaganda, pamphlets, government documents, literary works, etc., from the 17th century Catholic missionaries to the fall of Saigon in 1975. Contents of the units are roughly as follows:

- **Units 1-4:** General materials, English language
- **Unit 5:** The Kahin Collection; U.S. policy papers
- **Unit 6:** Thailand, English-language materials
- **Unit 7:** Colonial era, French-language materials
- **Units 8-9:** General materials, English-language
- **Units 10-13:** Colonial and post-colonial eras, treaties; French-language materials
- **Units 14-17:** Vietnamese Supplement.

*Separate guides for each unit are free with unit purchase
Ithaca, NY, USA; In Various Languages*

9,242 fiche

The History of the Vietnam War

'The History of the Vietnam War...is of inestimable value for primary source research for graduate contemporary history, political science, and programs of international study. It also holds much potential for graduate and undergraduate level studies in cultural anthropology... [and] European colonial history.'

~ Microform Review

Not since the Civil War has a conflict so divided the American public. The Vietnam War is the most political, controversial war ever recorded in American military history. Even today, years after the withdrawal of U.S. troops, researchers strive to separate fact from fiction. The History of the Vietnam War provides a comprehensive and systematically organized collection of material on this series of events. All aspects of the war are covered in this collection - from the Viet Cong and the Ho Chi Minh Trail in Southeast Asia to the campuses and political forums in the U.S. Conflicting perceptions about the nature, course, and purpose of the war are represented. The collection spans 21 years and includes 365,000 pages of materials. Contents include: unclassified and declassified U.S. Government documents and reports; captured documents; transcripts of interviews with defectors; prisoner of war interrogation reports; newspaper and periodical clippings from American, Vietnamese, Asian, and European English-language publications; media monitoring documents from the Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS) and the Department of Commerce Joint Publications Research Service (JPRS); scholarly monographs and studies; transcripts of speeches and press conferences by leaders on both sides; un-copyrighted books; monographs and similar published source materials; propaganda leaflets and similar materials published by both sides; and a number of unpublished book-length manuscripts chiefly by Vietnamese writers.

- **Unit One:** Grand Strategy and General Assessment of the War contains contemporary assessments by leadership in Saigon, Hanoi, Washington and other Allied capitals, Peking, Moscow, and Tokyo.
- **Unit Two:** General History of the Vietnam War chronicles day-to-day military activity during the war.
- **Unit Three:** Topical History of the Vietnam War
 - Section 1: Allied War Participants
 - Section 2: Anti-War Activity
 - Section 3: Insurgency Warfare
 - Section 4: Legal and Legislative
 - Section 5: Literature of the War
 - Section 6: POW/MIA
 - Section 7: Press
 - Section 8: Public Opinion
 - Section 9: Refugees & Civilian Casualties
 - Section 10: Statistical Data
 - Section 11: Technology
 - Section 12: U.S. Economy & the War
 - Section 13: Veterans
 - Section 14: War Atrocities
 - Section 15: War Participant Interviews
- **Unit Four:** Political Settlement Efforts includes Legal Considerations, The Ceasefire Period, Post-War, and other sections.
- **Unit Five:** The National Liberation Front (Viet Cong) includes material on the organization, internal administration, motivational programs, communication matrix, operational programs, and the post-war fate of the NLF.
- **Unit Six:** Vietnam, During the Vietnam War is divided into two sections. The first includes materials on Vietnam from prehistory through the Geneva Conference. The second consists of materials related to Vietnam during the Vietnam War, including historical, economic, cultural, and educational documents; a chronology; and general materials.
- **Unit Seven:** North Vietnam, During the War includes press releases and other captured documents that describe life in North Vietnam, including politics, foreign relations, the military, law and order, social movements, media, and health, education, and welfare.
- **Unit Eight:** North Vietnam, During the War: Agriculture/Cambodia consists primarily of press releases and other captured internal documents concerned with agricultural progress in North Vietnam. A smaller section deals with Cambodia from the 1960s to the end of the 1970s.

Separate guides for each unit free with unit purchase

USA

8,581 fiche

American Settlers

American Material from the National Library of Wales*

1600 - 1800

Documents concerning Welsh migration to America during the 17th and 18th centuries, the Madoc legend and political, economic and cultural links between the two countries.

Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth; Part of the British Records Relating to America series; Includes printed guide

Wales, England

19 reels 35mm

Draper Manuscripts

The Draper Manuscripts, collected by Lyman C. Draper, contain first hand accounts from men and women involved in the emerging American frontier including Draper's own notes on his many interviews with Western pioneers and their descendants. Easily accessible through calendars and a printed guide, the biographies, oral histories and other documents provide important data on military figures, pioneers, Indian leaders and influential families as well as maps and genealogies useful to local and cultural historians. Among the biographical manuscripts are Daniel Boone's 1774 military account books and his Kentucky land survey notebooks, papers by and about the noted Mohawk chief, Joseph Brant, and the Campaign Leader, Thomas Sumter, together with accounts of frontier life from the diary of Thomas Spottswood Hinde. The regional manuscripts include the Frontier War Papers - original letters and journals kept by participants in the Indian wars in the West from 1754 to 1815 - the Kentucky Papers and the King's Mountain Papers assembled by Draper to mark the centenary of the victory of frontier troops over Loyalist soldiers at King's Mountain, South Carolina in 1780.

Also includes fiche calendars; Guide to the Draper Manuscripts by Josephine L. Harper, State Historical Society of Wisconsin; 1983 464pp.

235x155mm clothbound; ISBN 0 87020 215 4

USA

123 reels 35mm

Hakluyt Society, Extra Series, Vols. 1-12*

Accounts of the principal navigations, voyages, trafiques and discoveries of the English Nation, edited by Richard Hakluyt.

55 fiche

- **Historie of Travaile into Virginia, 1610-1612***
Cosmography and commodities of the country, manners and customs of the people.
Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 6; Edited by R.H. Major
4 fiche
- **The Discovery of America and Islands Adjacent, 1582***
Records of divers' voyages; collected and published by Richard Hakluyt.
Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 7
5 fiche
- **The Discovery and Conquest of Florida***
An account of the conquest by Don Ferdinando de Soto and six hundred Spaniards.
Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 9; Translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt and edited with introduction and notes by W.B. Rye
In Portuguese
4 fiche

Original Lists of American Emigrants, J.C. Hotten*

1600 - 1700

1 reel 35mm

Western Americana

1701 - 1976

The settling of the western territories of the United States is a subject that continues to fascinate both the serious researcher and the history buff. The courage and pioneer spirit of the men and women who explored and settled these new lands will always remain an integral part of the American character and legend. Western Americana offers students of American history and others interested in learning more about this country's growth a wide range of books and documents about the American west. This comprehensive microfiche collection spans the 18th through the early 20th centuries, and includes federal and state documents, directories, guidebooks, state and regional histories, memoirs, reminiscences and travel accounts, and conventional primary and secondary histories of the west. Clark C. Spence and the four other prominent historians who compiled this collection set out to present researchers with firsthand accounts by the ordinary men and women who built the west - sodbusters, livery stable keepers, middle-class housewives. These personal narratives by people who directly observed the early western scene provide unique, vivid descriptions of the conditions and events at the time. For example, Caroline Kirkland's *A New Home - Who'll Follow?* provides a realistic portrayal of frontier life in Michigan during the 1830s. These informative personal accounts are balanced throughout the collection with numerous works by professional historians, thus providing a complete overview of American history as the settled lands pushed closer and closer to the Pacific Ocean. Western Americana is organized into sub-collections that may be purchased separately. Many of the subject headings listed serve the newer disciplines of ethno-history, urbanology, natural resources, and women's studies:

- The Frontier Thesis
- Earlier Wests
- The Trails West
- Mormon Utah
- Indians
- Other Ethnic Influences
- Extractive Industries
- Agriculture
- Livestock Industry
- Transportation
- Politics & Diplomacy of Expansion
- Government & Scientific Exploration
- Urban Development
- Women of the West
- Land & Water Questions of the Public Domain
- Conservation & Use of Resources
- Culture, Religion, Education
- Government & Politics
- The Fur Trade & Early Exploration
- Travel Accounts, Memoirs, Reminiscences
- Directories & Guidebooks
- Regional, State, & Local Histories

Within these sub-collections, researchers can explore such areas as accounts of early Anglo-American, French, and Spanish explorations in the west, personal narratives by fur trappers and traders, and more. The 1,012 titles included also provide a wealth of material on economics, government explorations, religion, education, and culture. The collection offers one of the most exciting resources available depicting the western experience as it relates to the social, economic, and political development of our country.

Western Americana: An Annotated Bibliography to the Microfiche Collection, free with collection; Title list also available USA

5,222 fiche

General American History

America

1935 - 1946

'It seemed important to record the incredible events of those years and the best way was to photograph them.'

~ Rexford Tugwell, Director, Farm Security Administration

The photographs of the Farm Security Administration and the Office of War Information in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress; fully captioned and arranged by region and by subject. The Farm Security Administration photographic collection is one of the most famous in the world, its images depicting living and working conditions in urban, suburban and rural America during the depths of the Depression and the outbreak of World War II. Yet the collection as a whole is barely known with public awareness based on a handful of photographs reproduced time and again. Publication on microfiche of the 87,000 FSA photographs in the Library of Congress together with a printed Guide/Subject Index makes the collection genuinely accessible allowing researchers to scan through thousands of photographs going immediately to the regions and subjects that interest them.

USA

1,574 fiche

- **Farwestern States**
California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
159 fiche
- **Midwestern States**
Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, Wisconsin
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
254 fiche
- **Northeastern States**
Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
434 fiche
- **Northwestern States**
Colorado, Idaho, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
USA
153 fiche
- **Southern States**
Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
301 fiche
- **Southwestern States**
Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas
Includes Scope Notes FSA-OWI Classified and the printed guide & index
205 fiche

The American Correspondence of the Royal Society of Arts*

1755-1840

Concerning the promotion in the American colonies of potash and pearl-ash manufacture, mulberry tree growing and silk manufacture.

From the Royal Society of Arts; Introduction by D.G.C. Allan, Curator-Librarian, Royal Society of Arts; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

2 reels 35mm

American Culture Series I (ACSI)

1493 - 1806

Perfect for the smaller library, this collection of books and pamphlets opens with a Christopher Columbus letter of 1493 and Martin Waldseemüller's *Cosmographie* introduction. The pages of the past are opened to students of American literature, history, and culture through this documentation of pre-1900 Americana, which also includes:

- Richard Hakluyt's famous *Divers Voyages* and other narratives of travel and exploration
- Writings by Increase and Cotton Mather
- Sermons and religious treatises
- Descriptions and histories of the early colonies
- Accounts of Indians and Indian captives
- Pamphlets on witchcraft and colonial government

18th century selections offer a literary dimension through the poems of John Adams and letters by Jonathan Dickinson, and post-Revolutionary writers such as David Humphreys, John Hope, and Noah Webster. A political overview is added in various tracts on slavery and unfair taxation. Individual reels may be purchased.

The 250 titles in this collection are indexed by author, title, and subject in American Culture Series, 1493-1875, A Cumulative Guide, edited by Ophelia Lo

USA

26 reels 35mm

American Culture Series II (ACSII)

1493 - 1875

The 5,600 titles in the Series II collection represent what are considered to be fundamental research materials in interdisciplinary American Studies curricula. The titles in American Culture Series II include all those in American Culture Series I. This larger collection also expands the pre-1806 offerings and extends the series through 1875. Selected and compiled in the mid-1950s by the Committee on Microfilm Bibliography of the American Studies Association, the series includes information on American education, religion, pacifism, feminism, the city, the history of science and many other subjects of importance to American historiography. Categorized by discipline for optimum research use, the collection is available in its entirety or in 12 separate units:

- History
- Literature
- Sciences
- Economics
- Philosophy, Psychology and Religion
- Politics and Law
- Military and Naval History and Science
- Art and Architecture
- Anthropology and Sociology
- Education
- Journalism
- Music

Individual reels may be purchased.

Includes American Culture Series, 1493-1875, A Cumulative Guide to the Microfilm Collection, edited by Ophelia Lo, which provides access by author, title, subject and reel order; Also includes the Weimer Bibliography which cites approximately 6,500 works in the humanities, social sciences and natural and physical sciences, arranged in 22 subject categories; Each reel begins with a contents page; Purchase ACS I separately to obtain the complete 643 reel ACS collection

617 reels 35mm

American History and Culture

1930 - 1988

New perspectives on American history, architecture, archaeology, curation and ethnography, from the report files of the National Park Service. Since 1930 the National Park Service has sponsored or acquired thousands of archaeological, architectural, ethnographic, museum collections management and historical research reports exploring the riches of the American heritage. Few have been available even at the largest libraries and research institutions. Now reproduced on microfiche these unique reports offer social and cultural historians, anthropologists and other researchers fresh insights into America's past from Great Smoky Mountains dialect to Great Lakes lighthouse folklore, from prehistoric Native American earth mounds to Civil War battlefields and presidential furnishings. Untapped resources with a depth of detail unmatched elsewhere, the 5,554 reports include maps, photographs, architectural plans, drawings, letters, diaries and other primary documentation invaluable to cultural research. Accompanying the collection is the Cultural Resources Management Bibliography (CRBIB), also on microfiche, giving swift access to the reports by geographic location, subject, author, title and date.

USA

7,346 fiche

American History Vignettes

A collection of newspaper articles, periodicals, books, speeches, pamphlets, documents, etc. detailing events in American History.

Please inquire for a complete listing of events

USA

21 reels 35mm

American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office*

1621 - 1917

For the history of the American colonies and the USA, the documents in the House of Lords Record Office, London, are an indispensable resource. Since the Jamestown settlement, material relating to North America has accumulated in the House of Lords Record Office, which serves as the record office for Parliament. The "Main Papers", i.e. the papers laid on the Table of the House of Lords have been thoroughly combed for American material for the first time and the resulting collection of material illustrates many aspects of the development of North America including immigration, settlement, trade (notably the slave trade), religion, fisheries, the railways, labor, patents etc. as well as politics and international relations. The microfilm contains, where appropriate, material relating to Canada and the West Indies as well as the 13 colonies which became the United States of America. The microfilm is accompanied by a comprehensive printed Guide consisting of a Calendar of the American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office and an Index to the microfilmed items in the Calendar. Because of its comprehensiveness, this volume clearly supersedes Andrews & Davenport, Paullin & Paxson, Crick & Alman and the other partial listings of American material in the House of Lords Record Office.

Includes printed Guide; Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and Peter Harper, University of Keele; Part of the British Records Relating to America Series

England

39 reels 35mm

American Popular Culture

1897 - 1949

The four mass market magazines preserved on microfilm in this series provide students of American fiction, journalism, film, radio and advertising with an excellent research extension to the American Periodicals Series collection. Through the more than 100,000 pages in this collection from *Smith's Magazine*, *The Shadow*, *Pic* and *Success Magazine and the National Post*, students can explore a compendium of information on the mass culture phenomenon in the first half of the 20th century.

Smith's Magazine

Ormund Smith began *Smith's Magazine* in 1905 for "the John Smiths of America," and this family-oriented monthly reached a circulation of 200,000 within two years. Early issues featured fiction and poetry, articles on fashion, the theater, science and invention, in addition to photographic spreads of popular actresses. In later issues, *Smith's* began targeting women as its audience and thus provides materials for women's studies students on popular feminine ideology during and after World War I.

Success Magazine and the National Post

The will to succeed was the cornerstone philosophy of *Success*, founded by Orison Swett Marden in 1897. The magazine began as a nonfiction monthly featuring biographical sketches and articles espousing the virtue of success and contributions by such notables as Theodore Dreiser (who also edited *Smith's*), Booker T. Washington, Edward Everett Hale, Mary A. Livermore and Julia Ward Howe in the early years of its existence. After its first year, *Success* began to include fiction, the most memorable of which was "The Magic Story" by Frederick Van Rensselaer Day. After James H. McGraw became its financial backer in 1900, the magazine saw six successful years and during this period the circulation climbed to 300,000. A major shift in editorial viewpoint followed - success was no longer presented as a virtue in and of itself - and the magazine joined the popular muckraking movement of the day. Even a merger with *The National Post* in 1911 could not halt the demise of this popular periodical five months later.

The Shadow

Created to exploit the success of the popular radio character of the same name, *The Shadow* (1931-1949) enables mass media and communications researchers and students to study the impact of early radio on the day's popular culture. Walter B. Gibson, an amateur magician and writer, was hired to help with the launching of this new magazine. Writing under the pen name Maxwell Grant, Gibson developed his master of illusion and disguise, *The Shadow*, and the magazine's first issue included Gibson's premier full-length novel, *The Living Shadow*. Success was immediate, and soon the quarterly publication became monthly, then twice monthly.

Pic

Complementing the print periodicals in this series is *Pic*, a pictorial magazine that was born in 1937 and emphasized photographic series of famous figures. During the war years, *Pic* specialized in sensationalism and "cheesecake" photos but its visual subject matter turned more serious after the war ended. Through photos the pages of this magazine afford students of American history and sociology valuable insight into the effects of World War II on mass culture.

USA

48 reels 35mm

Card Catalogue of the G.W. Blunt White Research Library at Mystic Seaport Museum

Mystic's G.W. Blunt White Research Library contains strong holdings in all areas of maritime and nautical history. Its catalogue is especially valuable because of the high proportion of analytical cards which it contains. These assist the researcher to search quickly and precisely for relevant materials.

133 fiche

Collection of Theses Relating to American History*

Much of the research work in American history is not published but remains buried in theses in University libraries. The purpose of this collection is to make available on microfilm this wide range of historical writing to which it has hitherto been difficult to secure access.

Collection on 78 reels and 48 fiche; Part of the British Records Relating to America series

126 Various

- **Series I***
77 theses
78 reels 35mm
- **Series II***
11 theses; Includes 1 reel of film; Part of the British Records Relating to America series
48 fiche

Dime Novels

The dime novel of the 1800s was an early source of entertainment for the masses, providing excitement, romance, and escape to generations of Americans from the cities to the rural areas. Today's researcher in mass media, American history, popular culture, or early American popular literature can now study this cultural phenomenon through a microfilm collection that provides access to what were the radio and television of another era.

Dime Novels is a collection of more than 3,000 of these popular pocket-size books from the 1840s to early 1900s. Titles in the collection were published by Beadle and Adams, a New York firm that early dominated the dime novel publishing business, and this series was selected primarily from the bibliography *The House of Beadle and Adams*, by Albert Johannsen.

These popular books reveal the ideals of the times. The colorful characters and stories display typically American trends of patriotism, rugged individualism, frontier virtues, and faith in hard work as the road to success. And students will recognize the novels' melodramatic plots as a precursor of what was to come--pulp magazines, movies, radio, and television. As Merle Curti wrote in *The Yale Review*, "Reading dime novels today can give you insight into the 1800s. The student of social and intellectual history who tries to understand the transit of ideas, from the more favored to the less favored, must examine dime novels."

USA

73 reels 35mm

Dime Novels from the Library of Congress*

Dime novels were literally read to pieces; however, the Library of Congress preserved many of the series. 29 series are available in microfilm from the Library of Congress collection, representing more than 3,900 titles.

82 reels 35mm

Early American History Research Reports from the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library

In attempting to restore Williamsburg as an authentic colonial town, historians, architects, archaeologists and curators examined existing structures, excavated sites, consulted 18th century books, manuscripts, engravings and maps and searched land records to document each stage of the reconstruction. The results have been preserved at the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library in the form of manuscript reports now published for the first time. The microfiche edition contains over 900 reports dating from the beginning of the restoration in 1926 written by scholars, illustrated with scale drawings, maps, blueprints, photographs, copies of wills, letters and other records, providing a rich resource for research in all areas of early American history.

Early American History Research Reports from the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library: Guide to the Microfiche Collection; ISBN 0 89887 086 0

USA

1,372 fiche

Federal Writers' Project

The lives of most people are rarely considered worthy of recording for historical purposes. Only recently have sociologists, historians and other scholars recognized the qualitative value of such information for obtaining well-rounded historical perspectives on an era. Federal Writers' Project preserves on microfiche over 12,000 manuscript pages documenting the personal histories of Southerners, which were collected through this New Deal program begun during the Depression. In these life histories, ordinary Southerners speak for themselves and what they have to say provides a unique view of the world they experienced and helped create. These people describe how major events affected them - the Civil War, Emancipation, World War I, the Depression. They speak of growing up, getting married, having children and getting old. They talk about family life, sex roles and religious beliefs. Students of American history, African-American studies, women's' studies, the family, sociology and the South will find the stories of these unknown Southern people of great value for research topics such as:

- Interrelating specific historical events to their effects at the grass-roots level
- A study of government Social programs and the perceived accrued benefits to the programs' recipients
- Tracing social changes in the family and its structure, in the status of blacks during Reconstruction and in the roles of women in Southern society

This unique record of oral histories was filmed from the holdings of the Southern Historical Collection at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Institutions supporting or beginning a popular oral history program will also benefit from this model, which documents the lives of the normally voiceless, faceless everyday American.

USA; In English

220 fiche

A Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the U.S. to 1783, in the British Library, Minor London Archives and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, C.M. Andrews & F.G. Davenport*

London, England

1 reel 35mm

A Guide to the Materials for American History to 1783 in the Public Record Office, London, C.M. Andrews*

2 vols.

Washington, D.C., USA

1 reel 35mm

Historic American Engineering Record

The Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) works in cooperation with government, universities and other groups to prepare drawings, photographs and written records of sites and structures that contribute to an understanding of American technology, industry and engineering. A unique survey of America's vast industrial-technological heritage, HAER is a valuable resource for engineers, architects, historians, photographers, preservationists, American studies scholars and anyone else with an interest in the development and intricacies of engineering and technology. The microfiche edition includes 24,000 photographs and 20,000 pages of text documenting sites as varied as canneries, silver mines, a logging dam and a mobile rocket launcher.

USA

870 fiche

Lambeth Palace Library: Miscellaneous American Material 16th-18th Centuries*

1596 - 1785

The items at Lambeth listed by C.M. Andrews and F.G. Davenport in their "Guide to the Ms. Material of the History of the United States of America" Washington, D.C. 1908. These include 16th and 17th century voyages, missionaries, Church affairs, education, Indians and slavery. They comprise seven complete volumes and scattered references to 18 volumes. The collection also includes three extracts from manuscripts not included in Andrews and Davenports, because they were late additions to Lambeth Palace Library and the Papers of Thomas Secker (Archbishop of Canterbury 1758-1768) relating to the USA.

London, England; In English

5 reels 35mm

Manuscripts from the American Museum in Britain*

The manuscripts and documents at the American Museum (the only comprehensive museum of Americana in Europe) come from a variety of sources and are very diverse. In this microfilm, the material has been divided into the following categories: family papers, an account book, letters and a journal, newspapers, certificates and miscellaneous.

*From the American Museum, Claverton Manor, Bath; Introduction by G.M. Candler; Part of the British Records Relating to America series
Bath, England*

2 reels 35mm

Morristown Manuscript Collection

Over the years, scores of scholars and researchers have visited Morristown National Historical Park in New Jersey specifically to gain access to the more than 60,000 pages of important manuscripts contained in its collection. Now, this historical resource is available to students of American history, Americana, genealogy, and Revolutionary War history through this microfilm collection. Though the emphasis is on the Revolutionary War period and men such as Franklin, Jefferson, Adams, Hamilton, Madison, and Washington, there is substantial material on 19th century figures like Martin Van Buren, Daniel Webster, and Robert E. Lee. Also featured are many items on the French and Indian War, the War of 1812, and the Civil War Period. Materials on and writings by such literary notables as Samuel Clemens, James Fenimore Cooper, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and Washington Irving are also represented. The collection is divided into two parts - The Lloyd W. Smith Collection and The Park Collection.

The Lloyd W. Smith Collection had its origin in banker, philanthropist, and collector Smith's deep interest in compiling and preserving Washingtonia and materials related to genealogies and local histories in his native New Jersey. Over the years, his interest became a preoccupation, and he often purchased large-scale lots of manuscript materials to acquire a few desired items. Smith's will dictated that the Morristown National Historical Park should be the final recipient of his valuable holdings and a library was constructed to house the collection. The Park Collection consists of materials acquired by the Washington Association of New Jersey, which was formed in 1874 to save and perpetuate the Ford Mansion, George Washington's headquarters in 1779 and 1780. In addition to preserving his home as a national shrine, the Association made a concerted effort to collect Washingtonia and other equally valuable documents and artifacts from America's past. When Morristown National Historical Park was created in 1933, the National Park Service purchased these manuscripts, which became the nucleus of the collection. From politics to fine arts, this collection has something for every researcher, and it is one of the most significant collections of materials of this type in the United States.

Morristown Manuscript Collection: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Manuscript Collection of Morristown National Historical Park, edited by Bruce W. Stewart and Hans Mayer, free with collection

USA

70 reels 35mm

National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States

Before the publication of NIDS, often the only way researchers could find out what was in an archive or manuscript collection was to travel to the repository. Few of the finding aids prepared by archivists are published. Most are typescripts, obtainable only in certain cases and at considerable expense in time and energy. By bringing together thousands of finding aids from libraries and archives across the United States and reproducing them on microfiche with a unified index, NIDS gives users unparalleled access to federal, state, academic and other documentary sources. Locating finding aids is straightforward using the specially-created index which is in two sections: a list of collections and a Names and Subjects index.

Index terms in the Names and Subjects index are taken not only from the title of the finding aid but also from selected subjects covered within it. For example, Ralph Waldo Emerson is listed not only under his own papers but is cross-referenced to the papers of Hawthorne with whom he corresponded. This cross-referencing can uncover rarely noticed connections between events or individuals or ideas. In allowing researchers to examine actual finding aids, NIDS goes further than either NUCMC or RLIN which offer collection-level descriptions, but do not contain detailed listings of the contents of collections. Moreover, NUCMC excludes National Archives and state archival listings. The National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States is available in three separate parts:

- **Federal Records**
National Archives; Smithsonian Institution Archives; Presidential Libraries: Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, Ford.
Includes 1988 supplement and index, in binders
2,054 microfiche
- **Manuscript Division, Library of Congress**
Includes 1988 supplement and index, in binders
924 microfiche
- **State Archives, State and Regional Records, Academic Libraries and Other Repositories**
This part is published in 10 Units per year accompanied by cumulative com indexes. The subscription year runs from January to December. Before 1988, Part 3 was issued in two series, each of 15 Units. It was then cumulated into a single series and numbered from Unit 16. New subscribers have a choice of purchase plans.
Index also available on CD-ROM

Includes index

Please inquire for additional information

Pamphlets in American History

Beginning with Tom Paine's *Common Sense*, which altered the course of early U.S. history; pamphlets have played a crucial role in American history. Pamphlet literature has been the medium through which people have expressed their opinions and feelings on contemporary affairs. This unique microfiche collection brings to your library these historic documents of public opinion, which are generally unavailable as research sources. There are more than 15,000 titles in this collection, drawn from all periods of United States history. Pamphlets in American History also provides the cataloging necessary to integrate pamphlet literature into the mainstream of collection development activities. This collection has been carefully designed to meet the needs of historians and librarians in the areas of bibliographic control and access. Each of the five groups within the collection is accompanied by its own guide and each guide includes bibliographic citations, author title and subject indexes. In addition, complete cataloging is available for each portion of the collection.

Pamphlets in American History cont.

Pamphlets in American History is organized within each group in subject-specific segments. In this way, the collection can be tailored to meet a library's collecting policies or departmental teaching strengths. The historical information contained in the pamphlets is as rich and varied as the authors. Included are biographies, campaign literature, speeches, legal decisions, trade union leaflets, personal narratives and more. (Does not duplicate materials in Pamphlets on the Civil War, 1861-1865.) The American History pamphlets collection at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin has been a major resource for this undertaking. The collection also draws upon the pamphlet resources of many other general and special collections, including: the Syracuse University Libraries; The Tamiment Library of New York University; The New-York Historical Society; The Kenneth Spencer Research Library of the University of Kansas; and the Walter Clinton Jackson Library at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

MARC Records Available!

Pamphlets in American History: A Bibliographic Guide to the Microform Collection, free with collection; Each group has its own guide USA; In English

18,589 fiche

- **Group I**

- **Revolutionary War:** Presented are opinions on Colonial rights, accounts of battles, opinions and debates on the Declaration of Independence, as well as material on every issue surrounding the Revolutionary era.
- **Indians:** Provides for a definitive study of the Indian question, with emphasis on the years 1825-80 when America was expanding southward and westward.
- **Women:** The majority of materials on women are grouped in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, and deal with issues such as women in the workplace, women's suffrage and the continuing struggle for equal rights after the vote was obtained.
- **Biography:** Sermons, discourses, eulogies, newspaper accounts and biographical sketches on famous Americans circa Revolutionary through Civil Wars. The lives of U.S. presidents, state and community founders and famous early citizens are documented here.
- **Revolutionary War Biography:** Biographical accounts of early America's heroes are included - from Revere and Washington to soldiers and military leaders.

5,488 fiche

- **Group II**

- **Civil Liberties:** Provides mainly 20th century titles on civil liberties, including the reaction to censorship and subversive activities.
- **Labor:** Traces the growth of America's labor movement. Included are labor union publications, government documents, legal briefs and many other types of literature covering more than a century of union history.
- **Tariffs and Free Trade:** Highlights America's most significant tariff legislation toward the end of the 19th century and the effect on American labor.
- **Mexican War:** Although the annexation of Texas in 1845 was the immediate cause of the war, this collection of pamphlets clearly points out that there were other factors leading to this conflict: property losses sustained by U.S. citizens in Mexican revolutions, America's ambition to acquire New Mexico and California and the desire to extend slave-holding territory.
- **Socialism:** Includes numerous documents published by the Socialist Labor Party and the United States Socialist Party.
- **War of 1812:** Includes many pamphlets debating such issues as embargo laws, the effect of the war on the consolidation of the union and the morality of the war itself.

5,559 fiche

- **Group III**

- **Cooperative Societies:** These pamphlets document the cooperative ownership movement as it began in the United States in the 19th century. There is a great deal of material on workers' co-ops formed in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.
- **Finance:** Gives a history of 19th and early 20th century discussion on such topics as bimetallicism versus monometallicism, banks and currency, state banks and national banks, the Federal Reserve System, taxation and bankruptcy.

3,507 fiche

Pamphlets in American History cont.

- **Group IV**
 - **Catholicism and Anti-Catholicism:** From the earliest Catholic missions in California and New France in Colonial 17th century to the 20th century Church, this section presents the theological, intellectual, social, economic and political history of the American Catholic Church.
 - **Spanish-American War, 1893:** Presents documents published before, during and after the conflict. Topics include issues like the pre-war conditions in Cuba, the emergence of the United States Navy and America's involvement in overseas expansion.

2,018 fiche

- **Group V**
 - **Mormons and Mormonism:** Presents an overview of the theological, intellectual, social, economic and political history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
 - **The Civil War, 1861-1865:** Provides documents published before, during and after the conflict. Topics include such issues as pre-war political thought, eyewitness accounts of battles, narratives of battles, biographies of Civil War soldiers and leaders such as Lincoln, Grant and Lee and many documents relating to the Confederate view of the war.
 - **The European War, 1914-1918:** Includes material published before, during and after the war. Included in the topics covered are pre-war sentiment toward Great Britain and Germany, German-American thought, accounts of battles and the state of affairs in France, health card and discussions of the duties of citizens in the United States during the war.

2,017 fiche**Papers of the University Settlement Society of New York City**

1886 - 1945

University Settlement House on New York's Lower East Side was set up in 1886 in an attempt to better living conditions of the city's immigrant poor. Settlement workers sponsored social and recreational programs for residents of the Lower East Side tenements and pressed for legislative reforms to improve the quality of urban life. The correspondence, publications and reports included in the microfilm edition of the University Settlement Society's Papers enable social historians to build up a detailed picture both of tenement life at the turn of the century and of the Society's efforts towards reform.

*USA; In English***22 reels 35mm****Paullin, Charles O. and Paxon, Frederick L. A Guide to the Material in London Archives for the History of the United States, Since 1783***

1914

*Washington, D.C., USA***1 reel 35mm****Portraits of Americans**

The permanent collection of the National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, published on color microfiche. Set up to collect and exhibit portraits of 'men and women who have made significant contributions to the history, development and culture of the people of the United States', the National Portrait Gallery now holds the single most important and interesting collection of American portraiture anywhere. Remarkable for the significance of the subjects portrayed, the range of artists and the wide variety of media they employed, the collection brings together nearly 2,000 portraits of the key figures in American history from both famous and little-known artists providing art historians and other researchers with an unusual and wide-ranging resource.

*In binder; Includes printed catalog National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution Permanent Collection Illustrated Checklist USA***35 fiche**

Newspaper & Periodical Collections

American Centennial Newspapers

1876

A collection of newspapers from various villages, towns and cities throughout the continental United States commemorating the centennial celebration of the American Revolution.

Papers are arranged alphabetically by city and paper within each state

USA

40 reels 35mm

American Newspapers and Periodicals*

1700 - 2000

- *America 1883, The American Visitor 1884, The American Eagle 1885-1886 & American Humorist and Storyteller 1888**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *America Abroad, 1891-1907**, **2 reels 35mm**
- *American Home News, 1918-1919**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *American Referee & Cycle Trade Journal, 1897-1899**, **4 reels 35mm**
- *American Society in Europe, 1891-1892**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *American Women's Magazine, 1925-1937**, Not published 1937-1960, **8 reels 35mm**
- *The American and Colonial Gazette, 1888**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The American Directory & Who's Who in Europe, 1922-1925**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The London American, 1860-1863**, **4 reels 35mm**
- *The American Gazette 1768-1770 & The American Magazine 1851-1852**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The American Herald, 1873-1875**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The American News, 1876-1877**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The American Visitors' News and Register and Colonial Gazette, 1893-1897**, **3 reels 35mm**
- *The Anglo-American and Continental Courier 1903, The American Blue Book 1905-1906**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The Anglo-American Illustrated News, 1909-1914**, **5 reels 35mm**
- *The Anglo-Californian, 1896-1898**, **1 reel 35mm**
- *The Anglo-Colorado Mining and Milling Guide, 1898-1912**, **4 reels 35mm**
- *The Anglo-Saxon 1899, American Trade Review 1902, Anglo-American Traveller 1902-1903**, **1 reel 35mm**

USA

40 reels 35mm

American Periodicals Series (APS I, II, III)

1741 - 1900

Researchers recognize that the literature and publications of a country are an important barometer of its political and social development. The more than 1,000 periodicals in these three microfilm collections provide the materials necessary to study trends in the United States from 1741 to 1900. Covering more than 150 years of American magazine journalism, American Periodicals is conveniently divided into three segments. Each covers a definite developmental phase in the history of America, spanning approximately 50 years. Individual reels may be purchased.

Each reel begins with a contents page; American Periodicals, 1741-1900, An index to the Microfilms Collections, edited by Jean Hoornstra and Trudy Heath, provides access by title, subject, editor and reel number; Title list free with collection

USA; In English

2,770 reels 35mm

- **Series I: Beginnings, 1741-1800**

American magazine journalism began in 1741 with Benjamin Franklin's *General Magazine* and Andrew Bradford's *American Magazine*. These and other publications in this first series reflect the political and cultural birth of the U.S. and include the first American short stories published in *Massachusetts Magazine* (1789-96). The 89 titles in American Periodicals Series I provide valuable research material for students in various disciplines. Students of literature and journalism history, for example, find particularly useful the *Independent Reflector* (1752-53), one of the best examples of essay journalism from that era. For historians, firsthand accounts of the Revolution, as well as descriptions of the latest inventions, can be found in Tom Paine's *Pennsylvania Magazine* (1775-76). This 18th century collection also contains publications in the fields of religion, music, and science, including *Medical Repository* (1797-1800), America's first scientific journal. Series I is a well-rounded introduction to American periodical journalism as it grew with the nation. Individual reels may be purchased.

MARC Records available!

USA; In English

33 reels 35mm

- **Series II: Growth & Change, 1800-1850**

The issue of slavery was debated widely and emotionally for decades before it divided the nation during the Civil War. The periodicals from the pre-war era included in American Periodicals Series II provide social historians with a wealth of literature on this volatile issue. Students will discover such materials as: *The Genius of Universal Emancipation* (1821-39), the first of the many abolitionist journals in this collection; William Lloyd Garrison's *Liberator* (1831-65), which became the most celebrated abolitionist periodical; and counterpoint publications such as *Southern Quarterly Review* (1842-57), which upheld the institution of slavery. The 911 titles in Series II demonstrate the rapid growth of periodicals after 1800 and include virtually all the significant magazines of the period. Hard-to-locate research materials, such as Poe's contributions to *Southern Literary Messenger* (1831-64) and Hawthorne's *New England Magazine* (1831-35), are available to literary researchers through this collection. The venerable *North American Review* (1815-1940) printed much of the era's leading literature including "Thanatopsis," and many other periodicals took literature or drama as their exclusive provinces. American Periodicals Series II also includes over 20 women's magazines that flourished during this period such as *Godey's Lady's Book* (1830-98), as well as children's magazines such as *The Youth's Companion* (1827-1927) and *Merry's Museum* (1841-72), which was edited for a time by Louisa May Alcott. Individual reels may be purchased.

MARC Records available!

USA; In English

1,966 reels 35mm

- **Series III: Crisis & Reconstruction, 1850-1900**

Series III includes 118 periodicals from the Civil War and Reconstruction era published during the last half of the 19th century. This select grouping focuses on many of the early important professional journals, such as *Publications of the American Economic Association* and *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*. This series also includes many celebrated titles issued by publishing houses—*Scribners*, *Harper's Bazaar*, *Lippincott's*, *Vanity Fair*, *Cosmopolitan* and *Ladies' Home Journal*. Students of marketing and advertising will find these popular periodicals useful in exploring the first examples of modern advertising slogans. Individual reels may be purchased.

MARC Records available!

USA; In English

771 reels 35mm

Among the Clouds

1877 - 1917

No single file in existence appears to have the complete run of *Among the Clouds*, Mount Washington's famous daily newspaper established on the summit of New England's tallest mountain. This collection represents the combined efforts of the Gorham, New Hampshire Public Library; the New Hampshire Historical Society; the Appalachian Club; the Northeastern University Library; the Dartmouth College Library; and two private collections. Mount Washington's Indian name was Agiocochook, which aptly means "home of the Great Spirit." In the early and middle 1800s this rustic White Mountain region of New Hampshire was often visited by famous writers such as Nathaniel Hawthorne, Ralph Waldo Emerson and Henry David Thoreau. Thoreau wrote: "I see the stanzas arise around me, verse upon verse, far and near, like the mountains from Agiocochook, not all having a terrestrial existence yet, even as some of them may be clouds." Before the turn of the century, the area became a fashionable resort that enjoyed a popularity that endured until World War I. Included in the newspaper collection are editions from July 20, 1877, to September 14, 1917, plus a souvenir issue.

Mount Washington, NH, USA

10 reels 35mm

Contemporary Newspapers of the North American Indian

Contemporary Newspapers of the North American Indian is a collection of prominent Native-American newspapers published between 1924 and 1973. Covering nearly 50 newspapers and over 28,000 pages of information, these titles have been collected for their keen journalism and credibility within the Native-American communities they serve. The collection reflects upon the social issues relative to numerous tribes throughout North America — ranging from tribal governance to conservatism to militancy.

Includes guide; 49 titles

USA

18 reels 35mm

The Dougherty Collection of Military Newspapers

1910

Army...Navy...Air Force...Marines... National Guard...Coast Guard...Merchant Marines. Each branch of the U.S. military has a distinct heritage. The histories, traditions and accomplishments of each branch are recorded in vivid detail in military newspapers. These papers were produced to inform, entertain and uphold the morale of service personnel. As one of the largest collections of its kind ever amassed, the Walter S. and Esther Dougherty Collection of Military Newspapers of the United States brings together more than 4,000 issues of military papers. Nearly 2,500 distinct titles are represented, including issues from the Mexican War, the Spanish-American War, World War I, World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam conflict and the years between military conflicts. Most titles date from World War II. Due to the location of military personnel during the war, many titles were published in Europe or the Pacific. Others were published in the U.S. and sent to troops abroad. Titles from all military branches are included, as well as some associated titles from defense industries. For ease of use, the titles are arranged alphabetically within the collection. This comprehensive collection will be valued by students of military history, military science and political science.

Includes a brief history of the collection by Walter S. Dougherty and a printed guide

WI, USA; In English

58 reels 35mm

The Emi Pathé Film Library Card Catalogue*

1896 - 1970

The 10,000 miles of news film contained in Pathé's library could reach one third of the way around the equator! The hundreds of thousands of items within this vast collections contain everything from a pin to an elephant. Much of it is unique - historic events such as the Delhi Durbar; the evacuation of Dunkirk and the Easter Rising in Ireland; personalities from the world of music, entertainment and politics; the fascinating story of 75 years of aviation; industry and transport; wars, disasters and catastrophes; Royal occasions - christenings, weddings, funerals, coronations and tours. Every item in the library is indexed for quick and easy reference and is sub-divided into main groups, which, in turn are sub-divided into specific items. For example, aviation has forty sub-divisions. Again, as an example, just one of these sub-divisions 'Record Flights and Stunts' is contained on more than one-hundred cards. The location index cards feature USA, North Africa, Ethiopia, Czechoslovakia, Germany and Ireland as well as the UK. It is this complete card index, whose original is held only at Pathé's headquarters, which is now available on microfilm.

Part I: Subject & Personality Index & Part II: Locations Index

France

68 reels 35mm

Periodicals from the 19th Century Readers' Guide

1890 - 1899

Smaller libraries can now own a select periodical collection encompassing a broad spectrum of subjects to support research in many fields - without acquiring more than is needed. The 51 periodicals in this collection represent the most prestigious journals of the decade, and they afford a comprehensive view of American academic and intellectual life at the turn of the century. Students in a variety of disciplines related to American culture, such as those studying American literature, history, political science, business and economics, religion, education and folklore, will discover many research opportunities in H.W. Wilson's 19th Century Readers' Guide, 1890-1899 and this collection of periodicals included in Wilson's index. Featured in the collection are established publications including Atlantic Monthly and the decade's newer arrivals, such as Bookman - a journal that invented the concept of the "bestseller" and was an early supporter of Edward Arlington Robinson and Edith Wharton. Harper's Monthly, Scribner's, and Century stood out in their day among literary periodicals, printing the works of such popular writers as W.D. Howells, Robert Louis Stevenson, and J.M. Barrie.

Also included are titles that catered to the specialized markets, such as Poet-Lore, Dial, and Sewanee Review. In addition to literary magazines, there are numerous journals for those researching the social and political issues of the 1890s. Arena, for example, carried articles on serious social questions such as the slums in Boston, prostitution, birth control, women's rights, agrarian reform, elections, and prohibition. Weekly miscellanies like Harper's Weekly, Nation, and Outlook carried contemporary accounts of current events such as the war with Spain and the Chicago World's Fair. Academic interests are also served through this collection with such titles as American Historical Review, Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, and Political Science Quarterly. Economists and business students will discover national affairs magazines that provide material on free trade, the debate on free silver, monopolies, the single tax, and money and credit, as well as debates on economic theory within the pages of the Quarterly Journal of Economics. And scientists can gain an historical overview of scientific advances in Popular Science Monthly, National Geographic, and Scientific American. The liveliness of the writing and the excellence of the illustrations in many of these magazines make them ideal browsing materials for the lay researcher in the public library as well as for academic library scholars.

Two-volume 19th Century Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature 1890-1899, provides access by author, subject, and illustrator, free with collection; Each reel begins with a contents page

USA

214 reels 35mm

Radical America

Alternative Press

1986 - Present

In the past 25 years, the causes and lifestyles espoused in underground newspapers have evolved beyond the paradigms of liberal and conservative and the newspapers have matured from throw-aways to respected publications of divergent viewpoints. ProQuest's Alternative Press collection allows students and scholars to examine and compare the editorial content of these publications. Beginning with papers dated 1986, this ongoing collection gathers and films newspapers and periodicals extolling a wide variety of alternative lifestyles and ideas. It contains over 100 distinctive titles such as:

- *Animal's Agenda*
- *The Black Scholar*
- *Common Boundary*
- *Feminist Bookstore News*
- *Fifth Estate*
- *Horizons*
- *Industrial Worker*
- *Mother Earth News*
- *Mother Jones*
- *Peace and Freedom*
- *Saturday Night*
- *Sierra*
- *The Sun*
- *Washington Blade*

The Alternative Press collection is a valuable record of diverse thought, opinion and lifestyle from around the world. The views expressed in these publications are relevant to the contemporary study of history, education, literature, journalism, sociology, law, psychology and other subjects.

USA; In English

1,116 reels 35mm

The Anarchist Pamphlets

1830 - 1985

Filmed from materials at the Library of Congress and the Labadie Collection at the University of Michigan, the pamphlets in this collection cover the history of the anarchist movement, the emancipation of women, the suppression of the Paris commune, atheism and the comparison of anarchism with state socialism. The collection also includes Spanish-language pamphlets on anarchist activity during the Spanish Civil War, as well as pamphlets published in Great Britain, France and Australia.

Ann Arbor, MI, USA

2,601 fiche

Communist Pamphlets

1907 - 1982

Like most radical political groups, the Communist Party of the United States relied heavily on pamphlets both to educate members about its policies and to present its views to the general public. The Party and its front organizations issued thousands of pamphlets on every conceivable topic ranging from Communist relations with the church and interpretations of American history to transcripts of meetings of the Communist International and accounts of what a Soviet America would look like. Some pamphlets were produced to rally activists for a particular protest demonstration; others contained important theoretical pronouncements from Soviet leaders. The Labadie Collection contains a remarkably rich and varied selection of Communist pamphlets now reproduced on microfiche, making available to all scholars of radical political movements an invaluable primary research resource.

USA; In English

1,492 fiche

Pamphlets Collected by the House Committee on Un-American Activities

1900 - 1979

'There is nothing un-American about the Un-American Activities Committee...It is precisely the Committee's Americanism that is so troubling, in its reminder that this is not the land exclusively of Lincoln and Jefferson.'

~ **Walter Goodman, The Committee, 1968**

Nearly 4,000 original radical and anti-radical pamphlets collected by HUAC investigators from the 1900s to the 1970s. At the height of its activities from 1945 to 1956, the House Committee on Un-American Activities put the country's communications centers - the motion picture industry, the universities and the publishing and writing communities - under particularly intense scrutiny. In the course of these investigations HUAC staff gathered pamphlets and other printed ephemera in an effort to gauge the direction of American public opinion. These pamphlets and those from earlier and later periods, serve not only as a clue to the changing interests of one of the most controversial Congressional committees in America's history, but also as a reflection of contemporary political and social thought. An untapped primary source for political scientists and historians, the pamphlets cover a wide variety of topics - labor, communism, fascism, neo-colonialism and many more - written from a wide variety of viewpoints. While many were produced by radical groups themselves, others claim to expose communist infiltration of, for example, the CIO or the education system. Yet others are attacks on the methods and workings of HUAC itself. Accompanying some are notes saying where it was picked up or letters explaining why it was being sent or how the author's name had been discovered. This additional material is reproduced with the pamphlets providing a revealing insight into what HUAC was as subversion and the way it gathered evidence.

Handlist of titles free with the collection

USA; In English

4,189 fiche

Records of the Socialist Labor Party of America

1877 - 1907

A vigorous political force at the turn of the century, the largely immigrant Socialist Labor Party of America fought the abuses of America's industrial system from a Marxist platform, polling at its peak over 80,000 votes in local and state elections. This microfilm edition of the party's records, which charts in detail its changing philosophy and strategy and the influence of its most notable leaders Daniel De Leon, Hugo Vogt, Lucien Sanial and Henry Kuhn, represents a particularly rich primary research resource for both political and social historians.

Records of the Socialist Labor Party of America: Guide to a Microfilm Edition, ed. By F. Gerald Ham (Madison: The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1970); free with collection

USA; In English

39 reels 35mm

Socialist Collections in the Tamiment Library

1872 - 1956

Different political philosophies and disagreement on how to transform theory into practice are inherent in any nation that provides a free political environment. Even within ideologies such as socialism, factions tend to develop over time that can weaken the organization and dilute its power. Socialist Collections in the Tamiment Library provides researchers in American socialism, labor, political science and history the unique opportunity to access 19 significant manuscript collections at once that contain background information on socialist organizations, factional groups and prominent socialist leaders. Included are the internal records of the Social Democratic Party, the Socialist Labor Party and the Intercollegiate Socialist Society, as well as groups not often included in traditional studies on socialism. Equally important in the collection is the significant amount of material included for researching 20th century socialist thought, particularly through the writings of intellectual leaders of the socialist movement in the United States such as Rose Pastor Stokes, Algernon Lee and Lena Morrow Lewis. Numerous research opportunities are presented to students with this collection, including: the similarities and differences in political philosophies and practices among various socialist organizations, the split between the socialists and the communists in the Furrier's Union disputes of 1933 and socialist programs such as slum clearance and public housing. Also, the complete records of the Rand School from 1901 until its closing in 1956 are available for the first time. Founded as one of the first and perhaps the most important of workers' schools, the Rand School was organized to provide adult education courses for working-class people. It was the first institution of its kind to bridge the gap between the study of economics and the emerging revolutionary aspects of the American labor movement. This collection represents an essential source for a thorough study for every aspect of American socialism - the leaders, the social and political implications, the economics - and it provides a solid background on the vital reform issues of this century. The materials within this important collection come from the Rand School's Tamiment Library - recognized as one of the most comprehensive and authoritative sources of radical literature ever assembled.

Socialist Collections in the Tamiment Library, 1872-1956: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Thomas C. Pardo, free with collection USA; In English

68 reels 35mm

Socialist Party of America Papers

1897 - 1976

The American left has for years espoused causes that did not become "popular" until the 1950s and 1960s. Of the many socialist organizations born during the late 19th and 20th centuries and which set the stage for this Age of Protest, the Socialist Party of America was perhaps the most well-known. Within The Socialist Party of America Papers, students possess an indispensable research tool for the study of the labor movement, civil rights, anti-war activities and the history of the American left. In addition to documenting the party's activities in furthering these causes, the collection also records the party's pursuit of its goals with affiliated and sympathetic organizations such as the League for Industrial Democracy, the Southern Tenants Farmers Union, Americans for Democratic Action and the American Civil Liberties Union.

Socialist Party of America Papers: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition 1897-1963, edited by Elizabeth Murphrey, free with base collection; Also available: Addendum - 38 reels of 35mm microfilm

USA; In English

142 reels 35mm

Students for a Democratic Society Papers

1958 - 1970

Students for a Democratic Society was the most radical student movement in 1960s America. The microfilm edition of the SDS Papers contains more than 80,000 pages of records and publications of campus opposition to the establishment. These include unique inside records of radical New Left groups ranging from the Black Panthers to Women Strike for Peace together with information on significant issues in contemporary American politics such as campus violence, the Vietnam peace movement, the CIA, disarmament and military draft.

Students for a Democratic Society Papers, 1958-1970: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Original Records in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin (Glen Rock, N.J.: Microfilming corporation of America, 1977), free with collection

USA; In English

41 reels 35mm

Underground Press Collections

1963 - 1985

The radical movements of the 1960s spawned a multitude of underground newspapers. The causes they espoused or opposed were as diverse as the issues they confronted. It was the era of the Vietnam War, of opposition to corporate America and its power, of questioning and rejecting traditional values. This unparalleled microfilm collection allows students and researchers access to more than 550 underground newspapers dating from 1963 to 1985, including such well-known titles as: *The Berkeley Barb* (Berkeley), *Creative Loafing* (Atlanta), *Haight Ashbury Tribune* (San Francisco), *High Times* (New York) and *The New Paper* (Providence). Also gathered in this collection are such obscure titles as: *A Four-Year Bummer - An Airman's Voice* (Champaign, Illinois), *Gay Insurgent* (Philadelphia), *Hair* (Minneapolis), *Mom. . . Guess What!* (Sacramento) and *The Red Mole* (London).

Available in chronological units, or in collections organized by state or country.

Cumulative table of contents free with collection

USA; In English

821 reels 35mm

Religious Collections & Utopian Communities

The Archives of Old Christ Church

1695 - 1976

The history of a social or cultural institution often provides researchers with a unique perspective on the development of a nation. Such is the case with the Archives of Old Christ Church, Philadelphia. This microfilm collection documents the history of Philadelphia's Old Christ Church, a cornerstone for the Protestant Episcopal Church in America. Researchers will be interested in the parallels between the growth of the church and its impact on the city of Philadelphia and the United States. Founded in 1695, Old Christ Church defined the plan for Episcopal Church Government after the American Revolution. It was also one of the first parishes to embrace the Sunday School movement – a phenomenon described in this catalog. (*See The American Sunday School Union Papers, 1817-1915.*) Among topics of research suggested by the minutes, registers, reports and personal papers in this collection are:

- The Anglican minority in William Penn's Quaker capital
- The Church of England's appointment of clergy to guide and instruct the congregation
- The lay power of the vestry vs. the aims of the early rectors
- The impact of Old Christ Church on Philadelphia, the American Revolution and the nation as a whole
- The influence exerted by prominent parishioners such as George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Betsy Ross and Francis Hopkinson
- The Civil War and its toll on the Old Christ Church congregation
- The 1950 designation of Old Christ Church as a national shrine

This collection is also a valuable record for genealogists and local historians researching Pennsylvania and its history and was originally sponsored by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.

Guide to the Microfilm of the Archives of Old Christ Church, Philadelphia, edited by Melissa Druckman, free with collection

Philadelphia, PA, USA

51 reels 35mm

Backus, Isaac. The Papers of Isaac Backus

Isaac Backus (1724-1806) was one of the most significant clergymen in the British North American colonies during the last part of the 18th century. Not only was he instrumental in organizational matters, he was also a major theologian for the movement and the first Baptist historian in North America.

Please see page 8 for additional information

Harris, Thomas Lake. Thomas Lake Harris and the Brotherhood of the New Life

1854 - 1942

Among the utopian movements that flourished during the 19th century, the Brotherhood of the New Life was one of the most successful. Founded by Thomas Lake Harris, this movement figures prominently in any study of communal living in America. This microfilm collection of papers and manuscripts relating to Harris, his mystical beliefs and his cult provides researchers in Western history, philosophy, religion, sociology and literature with a unique insight into one of the most influential leaders of utopian reform. Harris's prodigious writings have for years been a source of interest and information to literary scholars, students and others researching the political, social and religious climate during the age when utopian socialism flourished in America. Included in this collection are the official documents of the New Life Brotherhood, publications it generated and typescripts of Harris's unpublished books. There are also documents by and about prominent people who were attracted to the movement - most notably, British journalist Laurence Oliphant. Also featured are 64 books, pamphlets and serials, as well as all the known printed works by Harris, items about him and books by and about Oliphant. The papers of this famous spiritualist, who was once referred to as "America's best-known mystic," as well as others like him, provide researchers with unique insights into an interesting portion of American thought during a period of cultural growth and change.

Thomas Lake Harris and the Brotherhood of the New Life: Books, Pamphlets, Serials and Manuscripts, 1854-1942, A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection
USA; In English

14 reels 35mm

The Hopedale Community Collection

1821 - 1938

The Hopedale Community Collection provides, on microfilm, a thorough record and unique insight into one of America's 19th century forerunners of the shared community concept. Students and researchers in sociology, history, and religion will value access to this collection, as it contains not only the philosophical material of Hopedale's founder, Adin Ballou, but also a detailed documentation of the practicalities of daily life at Hopedale Community. Students will be able to analyze the theoretical ideals versus the reality of human communal existence using this community as a starting point. The Hopedale Community was founded in 1841 in Mendon, Massachusetts, and its ethos was solidly Christian. Under Ballou's leadership, the community grew to some 300 persons in the first 14 years, and supported mills, shops, and schools on its 600 acres of land as a joint-stock company. In 1856 the community collapsed due to a moral and economic decline.

Featured in this collection are:

- The official minutes and records of Hopedale Community, including photographs of the village and its residents
- Nine periodicals, including a complete run of *The Practical Christian* (1840-1860) plus *The Non-Resistant*, both works by Ballou that provide information on the philosophy that became central to Hopedale's communal lifestyle
- Books, pamphlets, tracts, and broadsides printed by and about Hopedale Community.

The Hopedale Community Collection, 1821-1938: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection; This collection was filmed in cooperation with the Bancroft Library in Hopedale, Massachusetts
MA, USA

6 reels 35mm

The Missionary Society of Connecticut Papers

1759 - 1948

The forces that influenced the early days of the new Republic and what became the United States of America were more than political, social, and economic. Even as major historical events unfolded, various religious groups were affecting the fiber and structure of the new nation through settlement missions on the frontier. The Missionary Society of Connecticut Papers offers a remarkable collection of records documenting the influence of one of these religious groups. More than a record of baptisms, marriages, and conversions, this collection provides researchers in sociology, history, politics, and religion with unique narratives sent by the missionaries themselves to the Society. These valuable first-person writings might be termed "an open letter to historians," as they reveal the daily lives of the settlers in conjunction with the missionaries' ministry among them. Reading through the reports of the Society's more than 300 missionaries, it is clear that these circuit riders not only projected the word of God, but also promoted the stability of civil government within the new settlements. The collection also features the Society's printed materials, and two major Society journals, *The Connecticut Evangelical Magazine* (1800-1807) and *The Connecticut Evangelical Magazine and Religious Intelligencer* (1808-1815).

The Missionary Society of Connecticut Papers, 1759-1948: A Guide to the Microfilm Collection, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection
CT, USA

20 reels 35mm

Oneida Community: Books, Pamphlets and Serials

1834 - 1972

During the 1800s, a surprising 60 to 70 communes sprang up in America. Most were insignificant and soon disbanded, but a few, like the Oneida Community, were successful in sustaining their experiments over a period of years. And those that flourished - often due in large part to the strength of their charismatic leaders and founders - left behind a record of their activities for today's researchers. The Oneida Community and its founder, John Humphrey Noyes, bequeathed a rich legacy of materials for students in religion, sociology and American intellectual thought. The books, pamphlets and serials in this microfilm collection provide information on the philosophies, beliefs and practices that made Noyes and his community both successful and controversial in their day. Topics include: Bible communism, scientific propagation, Christian perfectionism and complex marriage. Founded in 1841 by Noyes, the group began as one of the most revolutionary ventures in communal life during its day. While Oneida reached a population of only 300 during its prime, the community prospered despite legal and religious opposition engendered by its liberal sexual practices.

Its successful manufacturing enterprises included making traps, silk thread and carpet, plus its still-famous silverware. The practices and principles of this community formed the basis for many modern communes. Divided into two sections, the collection features 60 books and pamphlets including works by Noyes on American socialism and male continence. The serials section contains publications by the Oneida Community, including *The Perfectionist*, *Circular* and the *Daily Journal of Oneida Community*. Students in religious studies can explore the non-conformist doctrines of the group and compare them with other groups of both the 19th and 20th centuries. Sociologists find insights into Noyes's theory behind family structure and can analyze differences between theory and the practical results in a human community. Historians discover valuable information on the social and intellectual climate of the 19th century through these documents. With the decline of Noyes's health came the decline of the community and by 1881 it dispersed. Yet, the Oneida Community left behind a permanent record of its ideals and philosophy that continue to have an impact on today's communal experiments in the U.S.

Oneida Community: Books, Pamphlets and Serials, 1834-1972, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection
USA; In English

15 reels 35mm

Quaker Women's Tracts

1601 - 1700

Three centuries before the equality of women became a serious concern in most Western societies; Quaker women were exercising their status as full and equal members of the Society of Friends by producing tracts that broke new ground in religion, social reform, and literature. Some 100 of them are reproduced on microfilm in this collection, which is sure to be of interest to researchers in English and American history, religion, and women's studies. It provides a fascinating look at the early history of the Society of Friends, from its founding in England in 1647 through the settlement of Pennsylvania and beyond. It also offers a rich compendium of women's writings at a time when the literary world was almost entirely male. From its very founding the Society of Friends advocated equality between men and women, both internally and in the larger world.

Female believers served effectively as theoreticians, religious writers, and "missionaries" to a society that often persecuted them. These tracts represent Quaker values and activities during the English Civil War and Restoration - the Friends' humanitarian efforts, their calls for social and political reform, and their pursuit of inner spiritual experience rather than strict adherence to a particular religious creed. The titles of the tracts reflect many of these concerns. There are "warnings" and "alarms" to the people of England, "lamentations" and "declarations" of suffering and persecution, and "salutations" and "visitations" of love. Though most were published in England, the tracts illuminate the reasons behind the Quaker emigration to North America and the founding of the Pennsylvania colony, as well as the core of current Quaker belief. Materials in Quaker Women's Tracts have been microfilmed from three major collections of original Quaker literature:

- The Friends Historical Library, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania
- The Quaker Collection, Haverford College, Pennsylvania
- The Lilly Library, Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana

About half the titles in the collection will also be included in ProQuest's ongoing Early English Books II collection.

Printed guide free with collection

England

4 reels 35mm

Salem Witchcraft

1648 - 1930

This unique microfilm collection brings together the written histories and interpretations of witchcraft occurrences in New England from 1648 through the early 20th century. The subject of witchcraft will be forever tied to New England in American minds. Researchers in every generation since have been fascinated by the old trial records and attempts at explaining the hysteria that gripped New England's residents during the late 1600s. The collection touches on witchcraft incidents throughout New England and North America during colonial times. However, the majority of materials surround the most famous and well-documented witch-hunt in history - that of Salem Village in the Massachusetts Bay Colony in 1692. This collection brings together over 60 works representing some 7,000 pages of information gleaned from the Salem Village Witchcraft Collection maintained by the Danvers (Massachusetts) Archival Center. The microfilm edition provides a resource by which students and researchers can understand the events of the witchcraft outbreak and how these events have been interpreted by various writers and scholars from the time of the trials up to the 20th century. Included are:

- Early publications by contemporaries of the events in Salem, such as John Hale's 1702 work *A Modest Enquiry into the Nature of Witchcraft*
- Imprints directly concerning the trials, such as Thomas Hutchinson's 1767 *History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay* and Peleg Chandler's 1841 *American Criminal Trials*
- Full-length histories of the New England witchcraft outbreak including Charles Upham's 1831 *Lectures on Witchcraft* and his well-known 1867 two-volume work, *Salem Witchcraft*
- Sections from often-overlooked local publications and histories, such as *History of the Town of Danvers* (1848), by John W. Hanson
- Legal, moral, and psychological interpretations about the witchcraft hysteria outbreak
- Bibliographical materials on the period, including Justin Winsor's *The Literature of Witchcraft in New England*

The material in this collection was carefully selected by Richard B. Trask, curator at the Danvers Archival Center. The printed index accompanying the collection provides easy access to the film through a listing of reel and item numbers.

Witchcraft in New England, an Index, free with collection

Salem, MA, USA

3 reels 35mm

Shaker Collection

1723 - 1952

The many utopian groups of the 18th and 19th centuries drew their share of both curiosity and criticism representing as they did a marked and distinct aberration in lifestyle. Of these movements, the Shakers were the most unique, simply because they have been acknowledged as the most successful, widespread, and long-lived of these groups who sought utopia through communal living. Today there is new and heightened interest in the Shakers, and researchers in history, religion, and sociology can access the largest collection of Shaker manuscripts and documents ever assembled through this microform collection. Not only were the Shakers the most successful utopian group, they were also inveterate record keepers. Besides replicating and preserving the 200-year history of the Shakers, this important collection contains materials documenting their religious beliefs. Printed materials are also included providing insight into their attitudes on pacifism and their views on women's rights and racial equality. During the first century in this country, the Shakers drew criticism and opposition, but by the 1830s they began to gain acceptance and became noted worldwide for their neat and productive farms and their ingenuity in tool making, furniture making, and building.

The Shaker Collection is divided into two sections - Manuscripts and Printed Materials. The Manuscripts segment reflects the Shaker affinity for order and discipline, and the papers therein document every aspect of Shaker life. There are official documents, correspondence, financial records, journals, testimonies and sermons, music, photographs, and inspired writings by Shaker visionaries who communicated with deceased members. The Printed Materials section contains 1,300 items not widely available to researchers prior to this collection. While the Shakers freely distributed the printed works they produced, in many instances only a few copies remain today. This section offers more than 800 printed books and pamphlets, including the teachings of Mother Ann, the Shakers' Founding Mother. Also featured are more than 400 broadsides and other literature used by the Shakers to recruit members. Researchers will also find approximately 25 important monographs about the Shakers, which provide a perspective on how others viewed this community. All future scholarship on the Shakers or on any American religious communal movement must take into account the documentary record contained within this collection, which is drawn from the widely acclaimed holdings of The Western Reserve Historical Society.

The Shaker Collection of the Western Reserve Historical Society: A Reel List to the Manuscripts and a Short Title List of the Printed Materials Contained in the Microform Collection, edited by Marie T. Stefani, free with collection

USA

123 reels 35mm



Featured Subject Specific Research Collections

(Organized Alphabetically by Subject)



African-American Studies, Slavery & Civil Rights

ProQuest offers a specialized catalog with a complete listing of products for research in the areas of African-American Studies, Slavery & Civil Rights. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from this field in the following section. If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for this area of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive our African-American & Africana Catalog.

Black Newspaper Collection

These titles are no longer available as a ProQuest Research Collection - they must be purchased from the ProQuest Newspapers in Microfilm program. Titles formerly included in the collection are listed below, along with their catalog number.

Titles formerly part of the Black Newspaper Core Collection:

- *Amsterdam News* (New York, NY) Serials Cat#61022
- *Atlanta World* (GA) Serials Cat#61958
- *Baltimore Afro American* (MD) Serials Cat#61021
- *Call & Post* (Cleveland, OH) Serials Cat#61023
- *Journal & Guide* (Norfolk, VA) Serials Cat#66777
- *Los Angeles Sentinel* (CA) Serials Cat#61971
- *Michigan Chronicle* (Detroit, MI) Serials Cat#61024
- *Muslim Journal* (Chicago, IL) Serials Cat#61025
- *St. Louis Argus* (MO) Serials Cat#64210

Black Newspaper Titles formerly part of Supplement I:

- *Birmingham World* (AL) Serials Cat#61996
- *Forward Times* (Houston, TX) Serials Cat#66618
- *Louisville Defender* (KY) Serials Cat#63474
- *New Crusader* (Chicago, IL) Serials Cat#62570
- *Philadelphia Tribune* (PA) Serials Cat#66022

Black Newspaper Titles formerly part of Supplement II:

- *Gary Crusader* (IN) Serials Cat#62788
- *Indiana Herald* (IN) Serials Cat#62845
- *Kansas City Call* (MO) Serials Cat#64179
- *Milwaukee Courier* (WI) Serials Cat#67580
- *Post Tribune* (Dallas, TX) Serials Cat#66591
- *The Index to Black Newspapers, 1977+* Serials Cat#60657

*The Index to Black Newspapers, is also available via the SIM, Cat#60657
USA; In English*

Please inquire for additional information

Slavery and Anti-Slavery Pamphlets from the Libraries of Salmon P. Chase and John P. Hale

1840 - 1859

During the decades before and just after the Civil War, a historical collection of abolitionist documents was being compiled in the offices of two government officials. Salmon P. Chase (1808-73), member of the Lincoln Cabinet and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court and John P. Hale (1806-73), a distinguished lawyer and Senator from New Hampshire, were both active in the anti-slavery movement. Between them was accumulated a rich legacy of abolitionist materials now accessible to today's researchers. The 166 pamphlets, speeches, reports, legal opinions and convention proceedings, most printed in the 1840s and 1850s, examine the historical, legal, social and religious aspects of the slavery issue. Students in American history, black studies, the Civil War, and political science can examine such questions as:

- The Fugitive Slave Law of 1850
- The annexation of Texas
- The condition of freed slaves
- The forced emigration of blacks
- The constitutional rights of blacks

The writings of Theodore Parker, Sojourner Truth, Emma Willard, Daniel Webster, Alexis de Tocqueville and Horace Mann address the problem of slavery in America, while other tracts in the collection in French, Spanish and German provide insight into the slavery issue in the Caribbean during this same period. Several holdings in the collection illuminate the situation of freedmen just after the Civil War. These include the charter and bylaws of the Freedman's Savings and Trust Company of Washington, D.C., the minutes of the 1866 Freedmen's Convention, a 1867 issue of The Freedman's Record and several issues of The American Freedman (1866-67). The opposing viewpoint is represented in this material as well, with such pro-slavery views as John H. Van Evrie's *Negroes and Negro "Slavery": The First, an Inferior Race - the Latter, its Normal Condition* (1854). Historians particularly interested in the activities of the numerous societies and conventions to aid African Americans will discover useful information, such as:

- Convention proceedings and annual reports from the African Methodist Episcopal Church
- Convention materials from the 1853 Colored National Convention
- Documents of the American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society
- Material from the Society of Friends, a group that supported the abolitionist movement

In addition, these pamphlets will help researchers study the Civil War and its causes and analyze the legal, religious and moral ramifications of American slavery on the U.S. then and now. The authoritative sources from the libraries of these two prominent government officials make this collection truly unique among abolitionist literature collections.

Slavery and Anti-Slavery Pamphlets, an Index to the Microfilm Collection, edited by Trudy Heath, free with collection; Each reel begins with a contents page

USA; In English, French, Spanish & German

5 reels 35mm

The Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee Papers

1959 - 1972

One of the most important civil rights groups in late 1950 and early 1960, the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee (SNCC) was also to become one of the most controversial in its later years. Formed by student activists nationwide in response to the burgeoning student sit-in movement in 1960, the SNCC adopted the Gandhian theories of nonviolent direct action, which had been formulated by CORE in the 1940s. Now students in African-American studies, history, sociology and others interested in the civil rights movement can use this collection as a base of essential data for studying the projects, dynamic leaders and motives of the movement. The collection includes correspondence, project files, internal reports and printed materials generated by the SNCC organization as it challenged racial barriers, faced internal crises and sought a leadership role in the fight for desegregation, voter's rights and black power. The development of the SNCC can be assessed and compared with other organizations of the period. Among historical landmarks for study are:

- John Lewis' election as SNCC chairman in 1963, which signaled the start of the organization's most active period. SNCC field secretaries were involved in the Birmingham demonstrations and Lewis gave a major speech at the August 1963 March on Washington.
- The Mississippi Summer Project in 1964, which brought the SNCC national prominence. This massive project assembled hundreds of volunteers in the deep South to participate in voter registration and citizenship education drives. During this time, the SNCC also worked closely with CORE and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.
- The election of Stokely Carmichael as SNCC chairman marked the radicalization of the group as Carmichael moved to identify the SNCC with the militant Black Power Movement. His action resulted in the resignation of many of the group's key leaders.
- The 1967 election of H. Rap Brown as chairman marked an even greater shift toward militarism. Brown's election, coupled with the SNCC's support of the Arab position during the Arab-Israeli War, cut off virtually all funding from white liberal supporters and led to the organization's collapse in 1970 from loss of leadership and funds.

Through the use of this valuable and historical collection, students can explore the ideals and impact of the SNCC as part of the Culture of Dissent and analyze parallels and differences between it and other civil rights organizations. The collection was filmed from the holdings of the Library and Archives of The Martin Luther King, Jr. Center for Nonviolent Social Change, Inc. in Atlanta, Georgia. The materials represent an essential tool for any complete study of the civil rights movement in America.

The Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee Papers, 1959-1972: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, free with collection USA; In English

73 reels 35mm

Canadian Studies

ProQuest offers a specialized catalog with a complete listing of products for research in the area of Canadian Studies. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from this field in the following section. If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for this area of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive our Canadian Studies Catalog.

The Canadian Research Index

The Canadian Research Index - Microlog places all of Canada's hard-to-find government and research literature at your fingertips. Canadian Research Index is a monthly indexing service that allows you to locate reports you need for business, research or for informed and active participation in community activities. The database includes all depository publications of research value issued by the federal government, the ten provinces and two of the three territories; hard to find non-depository publications issued by hundreds of Canadian government agencies and departments; scientific and technical report literature issued by research institutes and government laboratories; policy, social, economic and political reports; Statistics Canada monographs and serials; theses and dissertations from Canadian universities (from 1990-1998).

Canada; In English/French

Please inquire for additional information

Canadiana

This is an extensive collection of Canadian travel and historical literature covering the periods of exploration and discovery up to the 20th Century. All 912 titles are accounts within the present boundaries of Canada.

Please inquire for a complete list of titles

Canada

196 reels 35mm

Statistics Canada

Statistical publications are often difficult to acquire. Micromedia ProQuest has done the work for libraries by gathering key documents and making them available on microfiche. Libraries can purchase the documents they need on subscription, or individually. The Statistics Canada Microfiche Collection is the easiest way to ensure that your library has the current publications of Statistics Canada including the latest Census of Canada releases. The Microfiche Collection is shipped monthly. All publications, including dailies and weeklies, are reissued on microfiche within one month of publication. The Micromedia ProQuest microfiche collection of Statistics Canada documents is based on the old catalogued series of statistical documents. Non-statistical publications from Statistics Canada are included in our Microlog microfiche collections. All of these publications are cited in the Canadian Research Index. This collection offers several important advantages for libraries: Statistics Canada microfiche save 95% of the space required for paper copies; Microfiche is a cost-effective way to ensure you have a complete collection of documents issued on paper; Current publications arrive twice a month, sorted and ready for immediate use; Micromedia ProQuest staff print Internet documents for preservation on microfiche to ensure these documents will always be available; and Micromedia's collection includes publications issued by Statistics Canada since the 1851 Census. Starting in 1996 the microfiched publications are cited in the Canadian Research Index.

Canada; In English

Please inquire for additional information

Labor Studies

ProQuest offers a specialized catalog with a complete listing of products for research in the area of Labor Studies. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from this field in the following section. If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for this area of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive our Labor History Catalog.

American Association for Labor Legislation

1905 - 1943

In 1905 a small group of economists formed the American Association for Labor Legislation. The group's initial purpose was the study of labor conditions and labor legislation in the United States. By 1909, however, under the leadership of John Andrews, this "study" group took an activist turn and began actively promoting, lobbying for and effecting major changes in worker's compensation, occupational health and safety and child labor laws. Now the history of this powerful labor reform group is available for political scientists, labor law researchers, historians, social scientists and students interested in: charting the evolution of major labor legislation in the United States, tracing the growth of the labor movement and the labor lobby movement, studying reform movements and reform patterns in the early 20th century and obtaining documentation in the study of famous labor leaders. The collection contains the AALL's correspondence, organizational papers and research materials from exhaustive studies of labor problems and legislative reform, as well as pamphlets, broadsides and press releases.

The Correspondence section is the largest and most significant part of the collection - a who's-who of American labor reform in the 20th century. A sample listing of the individual and institutional correspondents includes: Jane Addams, Louis D. Brandeis, Felix Frankfurter, Samuel Gompers, National Child Labor Committee, National Women's Trade Union League, American Federation of Labor and National Consumer's League. The legislative program of the AALL is defined and traced historically through this valuable collection of records. The AALL concerned itself with four major areas during its 36-year history: alleviation of adverse working conditions, promotion of health and safety measures, action against unemployment and social insurance. By resolving such elementary problems as safety and health conditions on the job, the AALL laid the groundwork for future progressive labor legislation. And, it directed the nation's attention to far-ranging social issues concerning the labor movement.

A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Mary S. Arluck, free with collection
New York, NY, USA; In English

71 reels 35mm

American Labor Unions

1836 - 1989

As labor union publications and documents attract increasing interest from researchers, there follows a need for comprehensive reference tools to facilitate their use. This microform collection compiles the widely scattered records of the labor unions in the U.S. The evolution of this body continues today, making current information as vital as historical material. This section offers both the historical perspective and the recent information necessary for labor research. These American labor union constitutions and proceedings from 1836 to the current year are a valuable reference source for students of labor law and history, labor lawyers, government officials, labor leaders and negotiators and unionized and non-unionized corporations.

The records document the inner workings of more than 250 union organizations formed in the 19th and 20th centuries and provide incomparable insights into the philosophies of union leaders of the past. Researchers will find material on: election of officers, institutional forms, official reports and resolutions, convention floor debates and statements to the public. Part 1 covers 11 industry groups (A through K, below) for the years 1836-1977 and includes the available constitutions and proceedings of 55 active and 61 inactive unions. Part 2 includes 42 active and 93 inactive unions in the 11 additional industry groups (L-V) spanning the years 1864-1976. A guide appears in each of Part 1 and 2. The industry groups are arranged as follows:

- **Group A** - The Federations
- **Group B** - Machinery, Automotive and other Transportation
- **Group C** - Clothing
- **Group D** - Electrical and Electrical Machinery
- **Group E** - Public Sector-State and Local
- **Group F** - Metals-Primary and Fabricated
- **Group G** - Transportation-Railroads
- **Group H** - Transportation-Others
- **Group I** - Paper, Printing and Publishing
- **Group J** - Services and Trades
- **Group K** - Communications
- **Group L** - Construction
- **Group M** - Food and Kindred Product
- **Group N** - Textiles
- **Group O** - Leather
- **Group P** - Mining and Quarrying
- **Group Q** - Chemicals and Petroleum
- **Group R** - Stone, Clay and Glass
- **Group S** - Lumber, Wood and Furniture
- **Group T** - Rubber
- **Group U** - Insurance
- **Group V** - Public Sector-Federal

Annual updates provide new constitutions and proceedings for the active unions. Material from the inactive unions in both parts appear from their inception to their termination. Inside this compilation of internal affairs and policies are reports by elected union officials on a variety of labor-related topics, such as legal and financial activities, regional union activities, newly established local chapters, strike mediations and organizing activities. Both historical and current perspectives are provided through the eyes of the union leaders. Their philosophies, hopes and dreams for the American laborer are recorded in the official records of the Officers' Reports section.

The organization of the Officers' Reports appears in the same industry groupings as the set of Constitutions and Proceedings. This section of American Labor Unions is also updated annually. Beginning with the 1983 Update, the Officers' Reports are included in the Constitutions and Proceedings and are no longer a separate section; further additions to the two parts appear together in combined updates. Also included are selected Supplementary Documents. These official union papers contain conference reports, joint industry and labor papers and minutes, which delineate accomplishments, interests and activities of various unions. Documents are selected from Cornell University and the U.S. Department of Labor libraries.

Constitutions & Proceedings on 481 reels 35mm; Officers' Reports on 6,012 fiche; American Labor Unions' Constitutions, Proceedings, Officers' Reports and Supplementary Documents: A Guide to the Microform Edition, free with collection
New York, NY, USA; In English

6,493 various

Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers

1934 - 1977

In its zeal to implement New Deal farm programs, the Roosevelt Administration caused the eviction of thousands of southern sharecropper families. Thus incensed, a handful of black and white farmers met in a schoolhouse in Arkansas and formed the Southern Tenant Farmers Union (STFU). This union was to become a powerful force in American labor and would eventually be a prototype for Cesar Chavez's United Farm Workers of America. The Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers (also called "The Green Rising") encompass a multitude of issues, movements and individual histories on microform. A major acquisition for any library's social science collection, these papers can be used by scholars and researchers investigating the historical perspectives of the New Deal, farm labor, or Southern, Mexican-American and American labor history. Founded by seven black and 11 white sharecroppers on an Arkansas cotton plantation, the STFU laid the groundwork for and contributed to the creation of the LaFollette Civil Liberties Committee in the U.S. Senate and the Kennedy-Johnson Administration's War on Poverty. The entire history of this influential union can be traced, from its humble beginnings under the auspices of the Socialist Party, through its brief and stormy affiliation with the CIO; from its entry into the AFL up to its merger into another union in the 1960s. A unique feature of this collection is the correspondence from sharecroppers to union officials. Notes scrawled on scraps of paper or penciled on the backs of outdated calendars tell of usurious landlords, sick children and flood conditions.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers, 1934-1977, compiled by Daniel J. Singal, free with collection USA; In English

60 reels 35mm

Supplement to the Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers

1910 - 1977

This supplement to the papers of the STFU features the personal papers and records of four of farm labor's dynamic leaders.

- **H.L. Mitchell Papers** - The private papers, subject files and printed materials of STFU co-founder H.L. Mitchell include unpublished and out-of-print studies of Mexican Americans and his correspondence documents STFU's Socialist Party origins.
- **Clyde Johnson Papers** - Documented is the life of Clyde Johnson, a dedicated trade unionist who was the last secretary to the Alabama Sharecroppers Union. Featured is an unpublished thesis by Dale Rosen, which documents the facts surrounding the Reeltown Massacre, as well as Johnson's oral history.
- **David S. Burgess Papers** - Insight into the lives of migrant workers during the 1940s can be gathered throughout the papers of David Burgess - a minister who saved the homes of 600 families in the Delmo Labor Homes Project of Southeast Missouri. In later years, Burgess was a CIO organizer and head of the Georgia CIO.
- **Thomas H. Gibbons Papers** - Gibbons' unpublished "Autobiography of a Technocrat" is based on the author's experiences as a migrant worker and his beliefs in radical economic theory.

The Green Rising, 1910-1977: A Supplement to the Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers, A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, free with Supplement; Supplement to be purchased separately from STFU Papers Collection USA; In English

17 reels 35mm

Native-American Studies

ProQuest offers a specialized catalog with a complete listing of products for research in the area of Native-American Studies. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from this field in the following section. If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for this area of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive our Native-American Studies Catalog.

Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletins and Annual Reports, Smithsonian Institution

1879 - 1971

The tribal cultures, history and heritage of Native Americans are of great interest today. Yet, primary sources for exploring these topics have been meager and widely scattered. This significant microfilm collection brings together essential research resources for the study of both North and South American Indians. Libraries that serve a Native American population and institutions supporting research in American history, anthropology or Native American studies will discover material on the prehistory, language, society and culture of many extinct tribal groups. The collection is divided into two sections:

- **Bulletins (V. 1-200, 1887-1971):** This segment contains articles, memoirs and monographs for probing such subjects as language, native arts and industries, institutions and organizations, myths and beliefs, ethnobotany, ethnogeography, physical anthropology and archaeology
- **Annual Reports (V. 1-48, 1879/1880-1930/1931):** The first 47 reports include administrative reports, ethnological papers and monographs covering all phases of aboriginal life plus numerous archaeological surveys. The 48th report includes an index to all preceding reports. Many of these valuable publications are now out of print.

While the bulk of material in this collection focuses on the history of Indian tribes within the United States, there is substantive information on the Indian tribes of Alaska, Hawaii, Mexico, Central America, Canada, Southern Yucatan and Northern Honduras. Many of the bulletins and reports also contain line drawings and photographic illustrations and an additional feature of the collection is a complete series of handbooks on South American Indians. The collection reproduces an important series of documents of the United States Bureau of American Ethnology under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.

*Guide to the Microfilm Edition of Smithsonian Publications Relating to the North American Indian, free with collection
Washington D.C., USA; In English, Various Languages*

42 reels 35mm

Collier, John. The Papers of John Collier

1922 - 1968

Assimilation - the absorption of Indians into the American mainstream - was the dominant theme of United States Indian policy from the late 1880s through the 1920s. It was a program that provoked widespread animosity as it eroded tribal culture, religion, history, and freedom. Researchers in the areas of sociology, political science, international affairs, and Native American studies will use the primary sources in this collection for in-depth research and study of 20th century Indian affairs. The correspondence, speeches, government documents, court records, and news clippings in this collection record John Collier's private thoughts and public impact during critical years in modern social and political history.

Collier's accomplishments in effecting major Indian rights reforms as executive secretary of the American Indian Defense Association and later as Commissioner of Indian Affairs during Franklin D. Roosevelt's administration marked a turning point in federal Indian policy. His Indian New Deal proposed tribal self-government, cultural preservation, and religious freedom for Native Americans. He also founded the Institute of Ethnic Affairs, an action-oriented research agency that monitored the administration of American territories and dependencies such as Guam, Alaska, and Samoa. Among topics for evaluation and interpretation through this historical collection are:

- The founding of the American Indian Defense Association and its vital role as a key Indian legal aid service
- Collier's lobbying and propaganda crusades to protect Indian cultural and religious ceremonies
- Tribal resistance - especially among the Navajo - to many of Collier's Indian reform measures
- The Institute of Ethnic Affairs' role in monitoring the administration of American territories and its promotion of interracial harmony

The John Collier Papers represents a historical watershed in the history of Native Americans and will enrich any library whose scholars require access to research materials on this important aspect of American history. The collection was filmed from the official Collier archives at Yale University - a renowned repository of materials for the study of American political, social, and economic history.

The John Collier Papers, 1922-1968; A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Andrew M. Patterson and Maureen Brodoff, free with collection

USA

59 reels 35mm

Duke Indian Oral History Collection

This collection is the result of a wide program to obtain Indian Oral History for the purpose of giving the American Indians an opportunity to express their views as to their place in American history and heritage. It is a collection of primary historical documents, consisting of the tape-recorded verbal testimonies of knowledgeable Indian people concerning their history, culture and philosophy of life. The transcripts in this collection are from tape recordings from members of most of the Indian tribes in Oklahoma and were typed as they were recorded without any changes.

Includes index on 8 reels 35mm

USA

310 fiche

Harrington, John Peabody. The Papers of John Peabody Harrington in the Smithsonian Institution

1907 - 1957

John Peabody Harrington's field notes on Native-American language, culture, and history are considered one of the richest bodies of work existing in this field. After Harrington's death in 1961, scholars brought together his papers in the National Anthropological Archives of the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of Natural History. After years of effort by teams of archivists, microfilming of the papers began in 1976. The collection is comprised of field notes, slip-file dictionaries notes and drafts for published writings, photographs, sketches, correspondence, maps, and unpublished grammars and other manuscripts in various stages of completion. Overall, the collection contains more than 750,000 pages. It includes nine parts:

- **Part 1:** Alaska/Northwest Coast, 1982, 30 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 2:** Northern and Central California, 1985, 101 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 3:** Southern California/Basin, 19 86, 182 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 4:** Southwest, 1986, 58 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 5:** Plains, 1987, 17 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 6:** Northeast/Southeast, 1987, 18 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 7:** Mexico/Central America/South America, 1988, 36 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 8:** Notes and Writings on Special Linguistic Studies, 1989, 35 reels (plus paper guide/index)
- **Part 9:** Correspondence and Financial Records, 1991, 17 reels (plus paper guide/index)

This comprehensive and systematically-arranged collection is an essential research tool for anthropologists, ethnologists, and historians performing research in Native American Studies.

Printed guidebooks and indexes included

Washington D.C., USA

494 reels 35mm

The Indian Rights Association Papers

1864 - 1973

In 1882, the Indian Rights Association (IRA) was formed in Philadelphia to influence public sentiment and Congressional action concerning the civil rights and education of Native Americans. Now, more than 100 years later, both the historical and modern treatment of this minority remains a controversial issue. The archives in this microfilm collection provide researchers of Native American and social history with the relevant, authoritative source documents required for any complete study of this topic. Students can trace and measure the progress of the IRA as it prompted Congressional legislation, conducted field studies to gather factual information on Indian affairs, and supported federal and state court cases in its efforts to secure basic rights for Native Americans. Specific events concerning American Indian history include:

- The Indian Rights Association's founding by white reformers and churchmen
- The IRA's gradual shift in position from outright assimilation of Indians to support for Indian independence
- The 1887 passage of the Dawes Land-In-Severalty Act, which set government Indian policy until the 1934 Indian Reorganization Act
- The 1924 IRA-sponsored bill which granted U.S. citizenship to American Indians

This important Native American collection was assembled from the holdings of the Indian Rights Association located at the Historical Society in Philadelphia, and it includes the Herbert Welsh Papers, 1877-1934, relating to Welsh's work with the IRA, as well as the Council on Indian Affairs Papers, 1943-68, bringing together valuable materials otherwise limited in accessibility. The collection is conveniently divided into the following Individual Subject Series, to facilitate research within and across subject categories:

- Series I-A: Incoming Correspondence, 1864-1968 - **65 reels 35mm**
- Series I-B: Supplementary Incoming Correspondence, 1930-1967 - **2 reels 35mm**
- Series I-C: Letterpress Copy Books, 1886-1943 - **31 reels 35mm**
- Series II: Organizational Records, 1882-1973 - **6 reels 35mm**
- Series III: Printed Matter, 1830-1969 - **28 reels 35mm**
- Series IV: Herbert Welsh Papers, 1877-1934 - **2 reels 35mm**
- Series V: Photographs - **1 reel 35mm**
- Series VI: Council on Indian Affairs, 1943-1968 - **1 reel 35mm**

Of special interest are the petitions, press releases, circular letters, memoranda, speeches, and pamphlets which provide an excellent historical perspective on changes in public sentiment toward American Indians.

Indian Rights Association Papers, 1864-1973; A Guide to the Microfilm Edition, edited by Jack T. Ericson, free with collection Philadelphia, PA, USA

136 reels 35mm

Women's Studies

ProQuest offers a specialized catalog with a complete listing of products for research in the area of Women's Studies. We have included a sampling of relevant research collections from this field in the following section. If you have a need for more in depth information about ProQuest products available for this area of research, please contact your ProQuest representative to receive our Women's Studies Catalog.

Schlesinger Library Vertical File for Women's Studies

1950 - present

'The clippings and ephemera in the Schlesinger Library's vertical files are a gold mine for researchers. This is a unique collection, its richness guaranteed by the sharp eyes of Schlesinger Library archivists and staff. Materials here on the recent history of women in the United States are not drawn together into one collection anywhere else.'

~ Nancy F. Cott, Yale University

In the 1950s, the Schlesinger Library on the History of Women in America began to develop an up-to-date, nationally inclusive, effectively organized, easily useable file on the lives of women. The Vertical File, updated daily by Schlesinger reference specialists, incorporated contemporary and retrospective newspaper and magazine articles, reports, pamphlets, speeches and other documentary records that would otherwise have been scattered far and wide. Since then the Schlesinger Library Vertical File has grown steadily inspiring and supporting projects on all aspects of women's economic, social and cultural experiences in modern America. The microfiche edition contains nearly 250,000 pages of media clippings, pamphlets and other materials drawn from sources throughout the U.S. over the last forty years. Organized and indexed by subject, by organization and by personal name, the Vertical File provides sweeping coverage of the ideas, issues, events, personalities and organizations that have shaped women's lives - indeed all American lives - since World War II. This collection contains the following sections:

- Biography: **749 fiche**
- Organizations: **1,737 fiche**
- Subjects: **3,547 fiche**

Includes printed index

USA

6,033 fiche

Temperance and Prohibition Papers

1830 - 1933

'Perhaps the most significant outcome of this movement was the knowledge of their power gained by . . . conservative women . . . now there were women...eager to clasp hands for a more aggressive work than such women had ever before dreamed of undertaking.'

~ **Frances Willard, President of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union**

Within the Temperance Movement is a story essential to understanding the emergence of middle and upper class women from the private sphere into full participation in public life. The Temperance and Prohibition Papers, reproduced on microfilm, highlight the active role played by women in the Temperance Movement placing it within the context of national and international temperance efforts. This important collection of organizational and personal papers includes minutes, financial records, publicity files, correspondence, legal briefs, Congressional Bills and publications opening up to researchers the political strategies, internal operations and propaganda techniques of the leading temperance and prohibition organizations over more than a hundred years.

The Records of Organizations, 219 reels 35mm

- Mid-19th Century Temperance Movement, 1830-1875
- Prohibition Party, 1868-1933
- Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 1853-1939
- Intercollegiate Prohibition Association, 1892-1963
- Ohio Anti-Saloon League, 1893-1933
- District of Columbia Anti-Saloon League, 1902-1928
- Anti-Saloon League of America, 1894-1938
- Office of General Counsel and Legislative Superintendent, Anti-Saloon League of America, 1883-1933
- Scientific Temperance Federation, 1881-1934
- American Issue Publishing Company, 1909-1934
- World League Against Alcoholism, 1900-1937
- Standard Encyclopedia of the Alcohol Problem, 1904-1930

Archives and Papers of Individuals, 143 reels 35mm

- Ernest Hurst Cherrington, 1877-1950
- Francis Scott McBride, 1872-1955
- Howard Hyde Russell, 1855-1946
- Thomas Justin Steuart, 1880-

Periodicals, 53 reels 35mm

- American Issue, 1900-1933
- American Patriot, 1912-1916
- National Daily, 1915-1916
- New Republic, 1913-1916
- Union Signal, 1883-1933

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of Temperance and Prohibition Papers edited by Randall C. Jimerson, Francis X. Blouin and Charles A. Isetts; 1977 380pp. 255x180mm paperbound

USA

415 reels 35mm

Women's Rights

1814 - 1912

This compact microfiche collection of 117 pamphlets provides a definitive reflection of the women's rights movement from its infancy to the advent of the Women's Suffrage Amendment. It contains a special selection of core titles to provide a general women's studies base collection. The pamphlets included cover such subjects as:

- The industrial and political independence of women
- Women and war
- Improving the education of women
- The wage-earning woman and the state
- Militant methods for achieving women's rights
- Property laws and women

Also contained in the collection are the proceedings of the National Women's Rights Convention of 1850, as well as the proceedings and speeches from other significant women's conferences during this century. Students and researchers will find the informed, often volatile opinions and feelings of such notable women's rights advocates as Jane Addams, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Charles Anthony, Gerrit Smith, John Stuart Mill, and Charles Beard. The collection was filmed from Cornell University's Olin Library Collection of Women's Rights Pamphlets and includes a contents guide, which provides access by pamphlet title, author, and organization.

Contents guide, free with collection

120 fiche



HeritageQuestTM

Your Leading Resource for Genealogy Data



The HeritageQuest™ collection includes federal census records, source documents, and indexes. The collection is rich in demographic and genealogical detail, including:

Note: Most data is organized by state and we can customize a package to include relevant data from all of the categories listed below, as available. (Excluding hardbound indexes)

Hardbound Indexes

'In my humble opinion, there is no comparison in the quality of the indices produced [in the genealogy field.] The HeritageQuest™ indices are superb.'

~ Douglas Blondin, genealogical researcher

Indices provide researchers with a starting point to locate ancestors in original records. These indices include data from the U.S. Census from 1790-1910. HeritageQuest™ also offers indices with Ship Passenger Lists, Vital Records, Bounty Land Warrants.

Census Records

HeritageQuest™ offers the complete U.S. federal census collection from 1790 through 1930. Census records are organized by state and available on microfilm. The Canadian census is available from various years and provinces from the Quebec, 1666 census onward and census for all provinces and territories are available for the years 1881 and 1891. State census data sets provide additional information from the U.S. federal census and can include county specific details and land lot information (please inquire about availability).

Other County Records

Including county histories, census, school, taxation and vital records.

Military Records

Available pre-Revolutionary War through World War II, with special packages available for Civil War and Revolutionary War research. HeritageQuest™ also offer Pension and Pension Application Files, Compiled Service Records, Registers of Enlistments, Bounty Land Warrant Application Files, Muster Rolls, Payrolls and Payments, Prisoners of War for the United States and Canada, and World War I Draft Records (please inquire about availability).

Ship Passenger Lists

Available from 1820-1954, these manifests are organized by port of entry for American and Canadian port cities (including New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston, New Orleans, and Detroit) and include arrival dates and place of origination.

Family Histories & Surname Collections

Available on microfilm and microfiche and indexed by surname.

Vital Records

Records of births, marriages and deaths, incorporating information from Family Bibles.

African American Record

Bank Records, Military Records, Labor Contracts, Vital Records, and records relating to the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, such as letters and telegrams, endorsements, issuances, records of abandoned or confiscated lands, personnel records, reports on the condition of freedmen and refugees, murders and outrages. HeritageQuest™ offers material such as the Freedman's Bank Records (index and original records) and Slave Schedules from the 1850 and 1860 US Federal Census, as well as a special African American Research Bundle.

Native American Records

Materials include census records and indexes, 1860-1940, Enrollment cards registering individuals as "citizens" of a tribe from 1898-1914, Military Pension Records and Compiled Service Records from 1815-1858. Additionally, HeritageQuest™ offers a special Native American Research Bundle.

Foreign Collections

Census, Church Records, Emigration and Immigration, Naturalization, Vital Records, Genealogies, Military Records, Biographies, Histories, and Probate Records are available for Great Britain, Germany, Mexico, Norway, and the West Indies.

Special Collections

- **Southwestern Genealogy Library of Books and Rare Manuscripts**

This unique collection contains vital records, tax payer information, wills, immigration lists, family, town, county and local histories, as well as periodicals with a focus on New England and the southeastern United States.

194 reels

- **Service Records of Soldiers Who Served in the American Army During the Revolutionary War**

Organized by state and regiment, this collection chronicles the service records of American soldiers during the Revolutionary War.

1,096 reels

- **Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789**

A fascinating look at the Continental Congress, this collection includes letters from John Hancock, Benjamin Franklin, John Adams and George Washington. Includes reports of plunderings, burnings and ravages committed by the British. And, papers related to foreign affairs, treaties with Native Americans and domestic policy.

Series M247—204 Reels; Series M332—9 Reels



Multi-Cultural Related Serials

(Organized Alphabetically by State)

Please inquire about minimum orders



Alabama

New South (Communist Party)

1937 - 1938

Chattanooga & Birmingham, AL, USA

Supersedes Southern Worker; Vol. 1 no. 1-6

1 reel 35mm

Alaska

Alaska-Yukon Magazine

1908, 1910 & 1911

Juneau, AK, USA

Vols. 1-13 no. 3; All pub; Formerly Alaska's Magazine; Jan, Apr-June 1912 never pub.

2 reels 35mm

Arizona

Tucson Citizen

2002 - 2003

Tucson, AZ, USA

24 reels 35mm

Catalog# 68799.04

Arkansas

Arkansas Echo*

1922 - 1932

Little Rock, AR, USA

Some gaps

4 reels 35mm

California

20 de Mayo

1969 - 2001

Los Angeles, CA, USA

In Spanish

Please inquire about continuation

30 reels 35mm

El Bohemio News

1980 - 2002

San Francisco, CA, USA

The oldest Hispanic weekly in the Bay area, Bohemio News has been published continuously for 29 years. The newspaper covers local, national and international news; politics; culture and the arts; music and entertainment; church events; computer technology; movies and movie reviews; sports; fashion; travel and health.

Please inquire about continuation;

Formerly El Bohemio

16 reels 35mm

Catalog# 29565.01

California Demokrat*

1923 - 1939

San Francisco, CA, USA

In German

Some gaps

6 reels 35mm

California Freie Presse*

1972 - 1982

San Francisco, CA, USA

In German

Please inquire for additional information

California Journal*

1920 - 1940

San Francisco, CA, USA

In German

Incomplete

6 reels 35mm

California Post*

1920 - 1927

Fresno, CA, USA

In German

2 reels 35mm

California Presse*

1926 - 1930

Los Angeles, CA, USA

In German

2 reels 35mm

California Staats-Zeitung*

1917-1918 & 1920-1938

Los Angeles, CA, USA

In German

Some gaps

Please inquire for additional information

California Standard

1894 - 1896

San Francisco, CA, USA

Vol. 1 no. 13-Vol. 3; Last pub; Formerly American Patriot & Fearless Defender of America

1 reel 35mm

California Vorwärts*

1922 - 1938

Fresno, CA, USA

In German

4 reels 35mm

California Weckruf*

1936 - 1937

Los Angeles, CA, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

Daily Evening Bulletin**

1855 - 1871

San Francisco, CA, USA

33 reels 35mm

Figaro

1870, 1872-1882, 1895, 1897-1899 & 1904

San Francisco, CA, USA

Lacks numerous issues

1 reel 35mm

The Press-Enterprise

1987 - 2002

Riverside, CA, USA

769 reels 35mm

Catalog# 68806

San Francisco Examiner

1906

San Francisco, CA, USA

2 reels 35mm

Süd California Deutsche Zeitung*

1922 - 1940

San Diego, CA, USA

8 reels 35mm

Visalia Times-Delta

2001 - 2002

Visalia, CA, USA

16 reels 35mm

Catalog# 68865

La Voz Libre

1981 - 2000
Los Angeles, CA, USA
In Spanish
Please inquire about continuation
15 reels 35mm

Wassaja/The Indian Historian: A National Newsmagazine of Indian America

1973 - 1982
San Francisco, CA, USA
Vols. 1-9; Formerly Wassaja: A National Newspaper of Indian America; Joined with Indian Historian in 1980
82 fiche

Colorado

Fort Collins Coloradoan

2001 - 2003
Fort Collins, CO, USA
27 reels 35mm
Catalog# 68853.02

The Gazette

2002 - 2003
Colorado Springs, CO, USA
28 reels 35mm
Catalog# 25477.01

Rätsel-Humor*

1944 - 1945
Camp Greeley, CO, USA
In German
POW camp
Please inquire for additional information

Connecticut

Connecticut Magazine

1895 - 1908
Hartford, CT, USA
Vols. 1-12; All pub; Formerly Connecticut Quarterly
5 reels 35mm

Connecticut Staatszeitung*

1921 - 1939
Hartford, CT, USA
In German
Some gaps
6 reels 35mm

District of Columbia

Times of the Americas

1974 - 1992
Washington D.C., USA
Vols. 18-36
19 reels 35mm
Catalog# 10251

Washington Journal*

1925-1939 & 1972-1973
Washington D.C., USA
In German
Some gaps
6 reels 35mm

Washington Staatszeitung (Seattle and Washington, D.C.)*

1921 - 1936
Washington D.C., USA
In German
Some gaps
5 reels 35mm

Florida

Florida's Deutsches Echo*

1929 - 1933
Miami, FL, USA
In German
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Georgia

Wheler's Southern Monthly Magazine

1849 - 1850
Athens, GA, USA
Vol. 1 no. 1-3; N.S. vols. 1-2 no. 1; All pub; Formerly The Mistletoe
1 reel 35mm

Illinois

Abendpost und Milwaukee Deutsche Zeitung*

1939, 1972-1984, 1986-1987 & 1989
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
20 reels 35mm

America*†

1888 - 1891
Chicago, IL, USA
7 reels 35mm

Amerika-Woche*

1982
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Belleviller Post und Zeitung*

1922 - 1923
Belleville, IL, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Chicagoer Arbeiter-Zeitung*

1894-1910, 1920-1924 & 1931
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
32 reels 35mm

Chicagoer Deutsche Zeitung*

1924 - 1926
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Chicagoer Weckruf*

1933 - 1935
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Deutsch-Amerikanische Bürgerzeitung*

1924 - 1940
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Der Deutsche Arbeiter*

1869 - 1870
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Eintracht*

1927-1939 & 1972-1985
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
2 reels 35mm

General-Anzeiger*

1922 - 1933
Joliet, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
5 reels 35mm

Heimat-Bote*

1929-1932 & 1937-1939
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
1929-1932 incomplete
2 reels 35mm

Illinois Staatsherold*

1929-1931 & 1933-1935
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
5 reels 35mm

**Katholisches Wochenblatt
(Omaha, NB & Chicago)***

1930 - 1937
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
3 reels 35mm

Peroria Sonne*

1919 - 1929
Peoria, IL, USA
In German
Some gaps
4 reels 35mm

Sonntagspost*

1972 - 1985
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
11 reels 35mm

Verbote*

1874 - 1907
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
**Please inquire for additional
information**

**Vorbote: Unabhängiges
Organ für die Wahren
Interessen des
Proletariats**

1874 - 1907
Chicago, IL, USA
In German
*Vols. 1-34; Lacks 15 issues; Filmed from
the most complete file available*
16 reels 35mm

Indiana

**Evansville Courier &
Press**

1999 - 2003
Evansville, IN, USA
60 reels 35mm
Catalog# 60753

**Freie Presse
Staatszeitung***

1919 - 1927
Fort Wayne, IN, USA
In German
13 reels 35mm

Iowa

Iowa Reform*

1920 - 1940
Davenport, IA, USA
In German
Incomplete
7 reels 35mm
Catalog# 63152

**Ostfriesische
Nachrichten***

1922 - 1939
Breda, IA, USA
In German
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Revue Icarienne

1878 - 1888
Corning, IA, USA
In French
*Vols. 1-5, 7 & 10 no. 2; Last pub; Lacks
numerous issues*
1 reel 35mm

Kansas

Kansas City Presse*

1931 - 1939
Kansas City, KS, USA
In German
5 reels 35mm

**Kritèrion: The Only
Thoughtful Journal in the
United States**

1900 - 1907
Kansas City, KS, USA
*Vols. 1-7 no. 12; All pub; Vols. 1-4 no. 3
as Labor Record; Vol. 4 no. 4 as People's
Advocate*
1 reel 35mm

Vorwärts*

1922 - 1940
Hillsboro, KS, USA
In German
Some gaps
7 reels 35mm

Kentucky

Louisviller Anzeiger*

1922 - 1932
Louisville, KY, USA
In German
Some gaps
8 reels 35mm

Maine

Maine Times

1968 - 1986
Topsham, ME, USA
Vols. 1-18; Includes Cumulative Indexes
32 reels 35mm
Catalog# 63576

Maryland

Der Deutsche Correspondent*

1923-1937 & 1972-1975
Baltimore, MD, USA

In German

Other titles include Baltimore Correspondent & Täglicher Baltimore Correspondent

7 reels 35mm

Massachusetts

Anzeiger und Post*

1934 - 1939

Lawrence, MA, USA

In German

Some gaps

3 reels 35mm

Atlantic

1857 - 1906

Boston, MA, USA

Monthly; Vols. 1-98 & Index vol. 1-88

50 reels 35mm

Mazdaznan

1902 - 1906

Lowell, MA; Chicago, IL & Los

Angeles, CA, USA

Vols. 1-5 no. 7; Vol. 1 as Sun-Worshiper

1 reel 35mm

Neuengland Rundschau*

1924 - 1931

Holyoke, MA, USA

In German

Some gaps

3 reels 35mm

Michigan

Der arme Teufel*

1884 - 1894

Detroit, MI, USA

In German

4 reels 35mm

Detroitser Abend-Post*

1922-1939 & 1972

Detroit, MI, USA

In German

34 reels 35mm

Der Herold*

1898 - 1918

Detroit, MI, USA

In German

Some gaps

16 reels 35mm

Nordamerikanische Wochenpost und Detroitser Abendpost*

1983

Detroit, MI, USA

In German

Please inquire for additional information

Saginaw Journal*

1922 - 1924

Saginaw, MI, USA

In German

Some gaps

1 reel 35mm

Sonntagsblatt der Abendpost*

1925 - 1938

Detroit, MI, USA

In German

2 reels 35mm

Minnesota

America Herold*

1924 - 1939

Winona, MN, USA

In German

Some gaps

7 reels 35mm

Dakota Freie Presse*

1920 - 1939

New Ulm, MN, USA

In German

Some gaps

9 reels 35mm

Der Wanderer*

1923 - 1940

St. Paul, MN, USA

Some gaps

7 reels 35mm

Eureka Rundschau*

1922 - 1932

Eureka, MN, USA

In German

Some gaps; As of 11-23-1928, Dakota Rundschau

3 reels 35mm

Fritsches New Ulmer Wochenblatt*

1928 - 1929

New Ulm, MN, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

Haus-und Bauernfreund*

1920 - 1927

Winona, MN, USA

In German

Some gaps

3 reels 35mm

Minnehaha*

1927 - 1931

St. Paul, MN, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

National Farmer*

1920 - 1927

Winona, MN, USA

In German

Some gaps

1 reel 35mm

New Ulm Post*

1931 - 1932

New Ulm, MN, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

Rundschau*

1928 - 1939

Winona, MN, USA

In German

4 reels 35mm

Tägliche Volkszeitung*

1922 - 1926

St. Paul, MN, USA

In German

11 reels 35mm

Westlicher Herold*

1920 - 1921
Winona, MN, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Missouri

Amerika*

1922 - 1924
St. Louis, MO, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

Arbeiterzeitung*

1922 - 1929
St. Louis, MO, USA
In German
3 reels 35mm

Herold des Glaubens*

1922 - 1924
St. Louis, MO, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

Mississippi-Blätter*

1923 - 1932
St. Louis, MO, USA
In German
9 reels 35mm

Die Westliche Post*

1924 - 1938
St. Louis, MO, USA
In German
Some gaps
20 reels 35mm

Nebraska

America Herold/Lincoln Freie Presse*

1972 - 1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Amerika Herold und Sonntagspost*

1979 - 1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Cincinnati-Kurier*

1972 - 1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Freie Presse und wöchentliche Tribüne*

1923 - 1986
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

Haus-und Bauernfreund*

1920 - 1927
Lincoln, NE, USA
In German
3 reels 35mm

Lincoln Freie Presse*

1920 - 1939
Lincoln, NE, USA
In German
Some gaps
6 reels 35mm

Milwaukee Herold*

1972 - 1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Sonntagsblatt*

1933
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Sonntagspost*

1971 - 1979
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Volkszeitung Tribüne*

1922-1939 & 1972-1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
27 reels 35mm

Die Weltpost und der Staatsanzeiger*

1973 - 1982
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Wochenblatt der Omaha Tribüne*

1926 - 1927
Omaha, NE, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

New Jersey

New Jersey Post*

1929 - 1931
Union City, NJ, USA
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Passaic Wochenblatt*

1925 - 1929
Passaic, NJ, USA
In German
Some gaps
2 reels 35mm

Rundschau*

1896 & 1901-1903
Hoboken, NJ, USA
In German
Some gaps
2 reels 35mm

New York

Das Abend-Blatt*†

1894 - 1902
New York, NY, USA
In German
18 reels 35mm

American Lloyd' Register of American and Foreign Shipping

1868 - 1883
New York, NY, USA
6 reels 35mm

Amerikanische Schweizer Zeitung*

1932 - 1934
New York, NY, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

Der Arbeiter*

1904 - 1911
New York, NY, USA
In German
From the collection, Jewish Serials from around the World; Also available 1927-1937
4 reels 35mm

Arbeiter Zeitung (Workman's Paper)

1873-1874 & 1890-1902
New York, NY, USA
In German
Vols. 1-13; All pub.
8 reels 35mm

Arbeiter-Stimme: Organ und Eigenthum der Arbeiter-Partei der Vereinigten Staaten

1874 - 1878
New York, NY, USA
In German
Formerly Social-Demokrat; Vols. 1-4 no.23; All pub.
1 reel 35mm

Atlantis**

1895 - 1932
New York, NY, USA
128 reels 35mm

Der Aufbau*

1934-1946 & 1948-1971
New York, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps
Please inquire for additional information

Aurora und christliche Woche*

1921 - 1936
Buffalo, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps
5 reels 35mm

Buchdrucker-Zeitung*

1927 - 1940
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Buffalo Volksfreund*

1920 - 1939
Buffalo, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps
30 reels 35mm

Buffaloer Arbeiter-Zeitung*

1898 - 1917
Buffalo, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps
11 reels 35mm

Bulletin of the Council for a Democratic Germany*

1944 - 1945
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Courier des Etats-Unis

1849 - 1981
New York, NY, USA
In French
48 reels 35mm

Deutsch-Amerikanische Baeker Zeitung*

1886 - 1891
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Deutsche Genenwart*

1947 - 1948
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Deutsche Schnellpost*

1851
New York, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps
Please inquire for additional information

Deutsches Volksecho*

1937 - 1939
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Eco d'Italia: Rivista Italo-Americana*†

1890 - 1896
New York, NY, USA
In Italian
Vol. 41 - Vol. 47 no. 53
6 reels 35mm

Die Einheitsfront*

1934
New York, NY, USA
In German
1 reel 35mm

Fatherland*

1914 - 1919
New York, NY, USA
2 reels 35mm

Der Volksadvokat*†

1888 - 1925
New York, NY, USA
In German
Weekly edition of Der Teglikher Herold, then Der Varhayt, then Der Tog)
13 reels 35mm

Frank Leslie's Illustrierte Zeitung*

1875 - 1880
New York, NY, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

Free Russia: Society of Friends of Russian Freedom (American Edition)

1890 - 1894
New York, NY, USA
Vols. 1-4; All pub.
1 reel 35mm

**Freedom's Journal:
Devoted to the
Improvement of the
Colored Population**

1827 - 1829

New York, NY, USA

*Vols. 1-2 no. 1-104; All pub; A
component of the Schomburg Center for
Research in Black Culture Series*

1 reel 35mm

Catalog# 3347

Freie Arbeiter Stimme*†

1890 - 1977

New York, NY, USA

In German

23 reels 35mm

**Friedr: Gerhard's
deutsch-amerikanische
Gewerbe Zeitung***

1859 - 1860

New York, NY, USA

In German

**Please inquire for additional
information**

Gaelic American

1903 - 1951

New York, NY, USA

Vols. 1-48; All pub.

23 reels 35mm

Gegen den Strom*

1938 - 1939

New York, NY, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

The German American*

1942 - 1952

New York, NY, USA

In German

2 reels 35mm

**Germany Today
(Newsletter)***

1945 - 1946

New York, NY, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

Haïti Progrès

1983 - 2001

Brooklyn, NY, USA

In French, English & Creole

Please inquire about continuation

22 reels 35mm

**Die Hummel:
Wochenblatt für
Einwanderer***

1851

New York, NY, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

**Idisher Zshurnal (Jewish
Journal)**

1899 - 1906

New York, NY, USA

In Yiddish

*Vols. 1-7; All pub; Lacks Oct. 18,1901
pp. 1-8 & Oct. 25, 1901 entire issue*

7 reels 35mm

Inside Germany Reports*

1939 - 1944

New York, NY, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

Irish Citizen

1867 - 1868

New York, NY, USA

Vol. 1

1 reel 35mm

Irish Nation

1881 - 1883

New York, NY, USA

Vols. 1-2; Lacks 2 issues

1 reel 35mm

**Irish World and American
Industrial Liberator**

1870 - 1950

New York, NY, USA

*Vol. 1 no. 9 - Vol. 81 no. 4192; Lacks
several pages*

39 reels 35mm

Irish-American

1849 - 1915

New York, NY, USA

*Vols. 1-68; All pub; Lacks 3 years and 6
months*

19 reels 35mm

The Jewish Daily Forward

1897 - present

New York, NY, USA

With socialist roots, one of the most important Jewish newspapers in the United States, The Jewish Daily Forward, is distributed all over the world. Now entering its second century, it still leads in both circulation and influence in the Yiddish newspaper field.

May/June 1900 edition not included;

Available in English, Yiddish and Russian

685 reels 35mm

Kampfsignal*

1932 - 1934

New York, NY, USA

In German

1 reel 35mm

**Mensagero Semanal de
Nueva York**

1828 - 1831

New York, NY, USA

In Spanish

Vols. 1-3; All pub; Lacks 14 issues

1 reel 35mm

Der Morgen Zshurnal*†

1906 - 1953

New York, NY, USA

In Yiddish

119 reels 35mm

Morgenshtern

1890

New York, NY, USA

In Yiddish

*Vol. 1; i.e. no. 1-23; All pub; Lacks 1
issue*

1 reel 35mm

**National Standard: A
Temperance and Literary
Journal (American Anti-
Slavery Association)**

1840 - 1871

New York, NY, USA

*Vols. 1-30; Lacks 3 issues; N.S. Series 3:
Vols. 1-2; A component of the
Schomburg Center for Research in Black
Culture Series*

510 reels 35mm

Catalog# 3095

**Natsional'na trybuna:
Shliakh peremohy**

1993-1995 & 2003

New York, NY, USA

*In Ukrainian**Continuation available at 1 reel per year***4 reels 35mm****Di Naye varhayt***

1925

New York, NY, USA

*In Yiddish**From the collection, Jewish Serials from
around the World***3 reels 35mm****Neue Volks-Zeitung***

1932 - 1949

New York, NY, USA

*In German***7 reels 35mm****Die Neue Zeit***

1869 - 1949

New York, NY, USA

*In German***2 reels 35mm****New Times Weekly**

1978 - 1980

Syracuse, NY, USA

*Continues Syracuse New Times (8769)***3 reels 35mm****Catalog# 8769.01****New York Times
Magazine**

1982 - 2003

New York, NY, USA

92 reels 35mm**Catalog# 60010****New Yorker Criminal-
Zeitung und
belletristisches Journal***

1855 - 1911

New York, NY, USA

*In German**Incomplete***20 reels 35mm****New Yorker Herold***

1924 - 1934

New York, NY, USA

*In German**Incomplete***15 reels 35mm****New Yorker
Schwaebisches
Wochenblatt***

1920 - 1939

New York, NY, USA

*In German**Some gaps***6 reels 35mm****New Yorker Staats-
Zeitung**

1846 - 1854

New York, NY, USA

*In German**Wochenblatt***2 reels 35mm****New Yorker Volkszeitung**

1894 - 1932

New York, NY, USA

*In German**1887 also available***107 reels 35mm****New Yorker Yiddische
Volkszeitung**

1886 - 1889

New York, NY, USA

*In German**Vol. 1 no. 1-Vol. 4 no. 160***1 reel 35mm****De Norte a Sur**

1980 - 2002

New York, NY, USA

De Norte a Sur is one of the leading Hispanic monthly papers in the U.S. and Canada and has a growing readership of over 30,000. Published in New York, the paper which originally focused only on the Argentine and Uruguayan perspective, now reports on the entire Hispanic community - regardless of nationality.

*In Spanish**Please inquire about continuation***17 reels 35mm****Catalog# 70109.04****Las Novedades*†**

1889 - 1898

New York, NY, USA

*In Spanish***20 reels 35mm****Nowy Dziennik**

1971 - 2003

New York, NY, USA

*In Polish**Continuation available at 12 reels per
year***166 reels 35mm****Der Pfälzer in Amerika***

1884 - 1917

New York, NY, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Plattdeutsche Post***

1928-1930, 1972-1979 & 1981-1984

New York, NY, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Progress***

1882 - 1885

New York, NY, USA

*In German***1 reel 35mm****Il Progresso Italo-
Americano**

1886 - 1950

New York, NY, USA

*In Italian**Filmed from the most complete file
available***157 reels 35mm****Die Reform***

1853

New York, NY, USA

*In German***1 reel 35mm****Die Republik der
Arbeiter***

1850 - 1852

New York, NY, USA

*In German***1 reel 35mm****Revista Cubana**

1968

New York, NY, USA

*In Spanish**Vol. 1 no 1-2; Includes unpublished
Index; All pub.***1 reel 35mm**

Rochester Abendpost*

1923 - 1940
Rochester, NY, USA
In German
Some gaps

32 reels 35mm

Der Ruf*

1945 - 1946
New York, NY, USA
In German

Please inquire for additional information

Sachsen-Zeitung*

1894 & 1896
New York, NY, USA
In German

2 reels 35mm

Schenectady Herold-Journal*

1923 - 1939
Schenectady, NY, USA
In German

Some gaps

6 reels 35mm

Scottish-American

1865 - 1925
New York, NY, USA
Incomplete; Formerly Scottish American Journal; Filmed from the most complete file available

16 reels 35mm

Sociale Republik*

1858 - 1860
New York, NY, USA
In German

Please inquire for additional information

Sonntagsblatt des Buffalo Volksfreund*

1935 - 1939
Buffalo, NY, USA
In German

Some gaps

2 reels 35mm

Sozialist: Sozialistische Arbeiter Partei von Nord-Amerika

1885 - 1892
New York, NY, USA
In German
Vols. 1-8 no. 46; All pub; Lacks 1 issue;
For continuation see Vorwärts

2 reels 35mm

Suffragist: A Weekly Journal Devoted to the Interests of Colored Citizens

1880
New York, NY, USA
Vol. 1; Lacks some issues

1 reel 35mm

Syracuse New Times

1969 - 1978
Syracuse, NY, USA
Continued by New Times Weekly (8769.01)

10 reels 35mm
Catalog# 8769

Syracuse Union*

1922 - 1937
Syracuse, NY, USA
In German

6 reels 35mm

Troy Freie Presse*

1930 - 1939
Troy, NY, USA
In German

4 reels 35mm

United Irishman†**

1885 - 1910
New York, NY, USA
Imperfect

6 reels 35mm

Di Varhayt†**

1905 - 1919
New York, NY, USA
In Yiddish

37 reels 35mm

Vienybe lietuvniku (Vienybe)†**

1890 - 1932
New York, NY & Plymouth, PA, USA
In Lithuanian

42 reels 35mm

Der Volks-Tribun*

1846
New York, NY, USA
In German

1 reel 35mm

Vorwärts: Sozialistische Arbeiter-Partei von Nord-Amerika

1892 - 1894
New York, NY, USA
In German
Vols. 1-2; All pub; For forerunner see Sozialist

1 reel 35mm

Vorwärts: Wochenblatt der New Yorker Volkszeitung

1894 - 1896
New York, NY, USA
In German
Vols. 17-19; See also Jewish Daily Forward

1 reel 35mm

Warheit (Truth)

1905 - 1919
New York, NY, USA
In Yiddish
Vols. 1-14; All pub; Lacks 9 issues

37 reels 35mm

Yidisher Pok (The Hebrew Puck)

1894 - 1896
New York, NY, USA
In Yiddish

Vols. 1-2; All pub.

2 reels 35mm

**Yidisher Rekorder
(Jewish Recorder)**

1893 - 1895

New York, NY, USA

In Yiddish

Vols. 1-4; i.e. no. 1-100; All pub.

1 reel 35mm**Yidishes Tageblatt***

1906 - 1928

New York, NY, USA

*In Yiddish**From the collection, Jewish Serials from
around the World***54 reels 35mm****Yunion Arbeiter
(International Ladies'
Garment Workers' Union)**

1925 - 1927

New York, NY, USA

In Yiddish

Vols. 1-2 no. 34; All pub.

1 reel 35mm

North Carolina

**North Carolina Magazine:
Political, Historical, and
Miscellaneous**

1813

North Carolina, NC, USA

Vol. 1

1 reel 35mm**Catalog# 4063****North Carolina Magazine
or Universal Intelligencer**

1764 - 1765

Magazine - Newbern, NC, USA

Vols. 1-4

1 reel 35mm**Catalog# 3620**

North Dakota

Der Staats-Anzeiger*

1920 - 1932

Bismarck, ND, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Volkszeitung***

1927 - 1928

Bismarck, ND, USA

*In German***1 reel 35mm**

Ohio

Cincinnati freie Presse*

1922 - 1939

Cincinnati, OH, USA

*In German**Some gaps***42 reels 35mm****Columbus Herold***

1932-1934 & 1936-1939

Columbus, OH, USA

*In German**Some gaps***3 reels 35mm****Die Deborach***

1901 - 1902

Cincinnati, OH, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Gross-Daytoner Zeitung***

1923 - 1937

Dayton, OH, USA

*In German**Some gaps***20 reels 35mm****Plattdeutsche Post***

1980

Cleveland, OH, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Saxon News Volksblatt***

1986

Cleveland, OH, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Siebenbürgisch-
Amerikanisches
Volksblatt***

1922 - 1924

Cleveland, OH, USA

*In German***Please inquire for additional
information****Toledo Express***

1912-1913 & 1929-1939

Toledo, OH, USA

*In German**Some gaps***4 reels 35mm****Toledoer
Sonntagszeitung***

1930

Toledo, OH, USA

*In German***1 reel 35mm****Wächter und Anzeiger***

1919-1940 & 1972-1985

Cleveland, OH, USA

*In German***40 reels 35mm**

Oregon

**Nachrichten aus dem
Nordwestern***

1918 - 1941

Portland, OR, USA

*In German**Incomplete***10 reels 35mm****Sankt-Josefs-Blatt***

1925 - 1939

St. Benedict, OR, USA

*In German***7 reels 35mm**

Pennsylvania

The British-American*†

1887 - 1918

Philadelphia, PA, USA

*Imperfect***30 reels 35mm**

Deutscher Volksführer*

1923 - 1940
Altoona, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
5 reels 35mm

Erie Tageblatt*

1920-1921, 1924-1931 & 1933-1934
Erie, PA, USA
In German
1924-1931 had some gaps
18 reels 35mm

Der Volksfreund*†

1892 - 1924
Pittsburgh, PA, USA
In Yiddish
Became Idisher Volksfreund July 1922
8 reels 35mm

Nationalzeitung*

1922 - 1924
Erie, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
1 reel 35mm

Nordamerika*

1925 - 1940
Philadelphia, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
5 reels 35mm

Philadelphia Gazette Democrat*

1923-1940 & 1975-1984
Philadelphia, PA, USA
In German
15 reels 35mm

Philadelphia Herold*

1925 - 1938
Philadelphia, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
6 reels 35mm

Philadelphia Tageblatt*

1922 - 1935
Philadelphia, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
29 reels 35mm

Sonntagsbote*

1921 - 1939
Pittsburgh, PA, USA
In German
Some gaps
7 reels 35mm

Sport Life

1883 - 1922
Philadelphia, PA, USA
Vols. 1-70; Incomplete; Formerly
Sporting Life & The Loyal Champion of
Clean Sport; Suspended Oct. 1917-Feb.
1922; Filmed from the most complete file
available
27 reels 35mm

Volksblatt und Freiheits-Freund*

1912 - 1921
Pittsburgh, PA, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information
Catalog# 66065

Texas

Fidibus-Herald*

1920 - 1922
Denver, TX, USA
In German
Please inquire for additional information

Fredericksburger Wochenblatt*

1922 - 1926
Fredericksburg, TX, USA
In German
Some gaps
7 reels 35mm

Freie Presse für Texas*

1919-1929, 1931-1935 & 1937-1938
San Antonio, TX, USA
In German
Some gaps
10 reels 35mm

Giddings Deutsches Wochenblatt*

1921, 1923-1924, 1926-1933 & 1935-1938
Giddings, TX, USA
In German
Some gaps
6 reels 35mm

Neubraunfelser Zeitung*†

1922 - 1941
Neubraunfels, TX, USA
In German
Some gaps
11 reels 35mm

Seguiner Zeitung*

1922 - 1931
Seguin, TX, USA
In German
11 reels 35mm

Taylor Herold*

1932 - 1940
Taylor, TX, USA
In German
3 reels 35mm

Das Wochenblatt*

1924 - 1933
Austin, TX, USA
In German
Some Gaps
3 reels 35mm

Utah

Salt-Lake-City Beobachter*

1921 - 1935
Salt Lake City, UT, USA
In German
6 reels 35mm

Washington

Wacht am Sunde*

1922 - 1929
Tacoma, WA, USA
In German
2 reels 35mm

| |
|-----------|
| Wisconsin |
|-----------|

Appleton Volksfreund*

1925 - 1932
Appleton, WI, USA
In German

1 reel 35mm

Buffalo County Republikaner*

1920 - 1923
Fountain City, WI, USA
In German

2 reels 35mm

Die Deutsches Hausfrau*

1905-1910, 1921-1925, 1927-1929 &
1931
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German

Please inquire for additional information

Milwaukee America*

1920 - 1924
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German

2 reels 35mm

Milwaukee Deutsche Zeitung*

1933 - 1939
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German
Some gaps

13 reels 35mm

Milwaukee Freidenker*

1872 - 1942
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German
Other title: Der Freidenker

Please inquire for additional information

Milwaukee Sonntagspost*

1920 - 1937
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German
Incomplete

11 reels 35mm

Milwaukee-Germania-Abend-Post*

1921 - 1939
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German
Incomplete; Other title: Milwaukee Herold

17 reels 35mm

National-Demokrat*

1928 - 1931
Sheboygan, WI, USA
In German

4 reels 35mm

Port Washington Zeitung*

1921 - 1928
Port Washington, WI, USA
In German
Some gaps

3 reels 35mm

Press

1907 - 2003
Sheboygan, WI, USA
951 reels 35mm
Catalog# 61147

Sheboygan Amerika*

1932 - 1939
Sheboygan, WI, USA
In German
Some gaps

4 reels 35mm

Sheboygan Volksblatt*

1898, 1900, 1903 & 1905
Sheboygan, WI, USA
In German
Some gaps

1 reel 35mm

Sheboygan Zeitung*

1922 - 1923
Sheboygan, WI, USA
In German

1 reel 35mm

Vorwärts*

1919 - 1932
Milwaukee, WI, USA
In German

5 reels 35mm

STARS AND STRIPES

'On November 9, 1861, soldiers of the Illinois 11th, 18th and 29th Regiments, after forcing the Confederates south, set up camp in Bloomfield, Missouri. Upon finding the newspaper office empty, they decided to print a newspaper for their expedition, relating the troop's activities. They called it *The Stars and Stripes*. This was the beginning of the "Soldier's Newspaper" 140 years ago.'

~ Stars and Stripes Museum/Library Museum/Library Association, Inc.

Stars and Stripes is unique among the world's publishing institutions. The U.S. Defense Department's official newspaper for its troops stationed abroad, it is considered indispensable for the sense of community that it instills in soldiers, particularly during long deployments. A 1996 *Wall Street Journal* article about the newspaper quoted servicemen stationed overseas who said, "The only thing more popular is mail from home. . . .If we stopped getting *Stripes*, there'd be a riot." Offering news and features on a variety of military topics, as well as an overview of politics, business and sports, the paper is particularly popular for its stories on local conditions and local troops. A recent study concluded that the availability of the paper remains, as it has always been, a "major quality-of-life issue" for soldiers and their families overseas.

Through the years, particularly during wartime, *Stars and Stripes* has been published in a variety of editions. We are pleased to make available microfilm collections of a number of these editions, dating from World War I to the present. Researchers on American history, military history and genealogy will find these collections to be invaluable reference tools.

480 reels, 35mm

World War I

- **The Stars and Stripes. The Official Newspaper of the A.E.F.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-52 (Feb. 8, 1918-Jan. 31, 1919); Vol. 2, nos. 1-19 (Feb. 7, 1919-June 13, 1919)
Includes: The Stars and Stripes. Pictorial Supplement. Victory Edition. June 13, 1919; Liberty Loan Supplement, Sept. 18, 1918.
1 reel (Reel #1)

World War II

Complete Collection: 43 reels 35mm

- **The Stars and Stripes. London Edition. Newspaper of the U.S. Armed Forces in the European Theater of Operations**
Vol. 2, nos. 1-29 (April 18, 1942-Oct. 31, 1942); Vol. 3, nos. 1-268 (Nov. 2, 1942-Sept. 13, 1943; Vol. 3, nos. 269-310 and Vol. 4, nos. 1-226 (Sept. 14, 1943-July 25, 1944); Vol. 4, nos. 227-311 and Vol. 5, nos. 1-141 (July 26, 1944-April 18, 1945); Vol. 5, nos. 142-294 (April 19, 1945-Oct. 15, 1945) including ETO Victory Supplement of May 8, 1945.
Also includes: The Stars and Stripes Magazine, issued weekly as a separate section of the London edition (June 16, 1945-Oct. 13, 1945); Tomorrow, issued weekly as a separate section of the London Edition (Dec. 21, 1944-May 26, 1945); and War Week (July 29, 1943-May 31, 1945).
5 reels (Reels #2-6)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean Edition. Algiers and Rome.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-52 (Dec. 9, 1942-Dec. 4, 1943); Vol. 2, nos. 1-81 (Dec. 11, 1943-June 23, 1945)
Also includes The Stars and Stripes (Mediterranean Edition.) Naples. Vol. 2, nos. 1-6 (Dec. 20, 1943-Jan. 17, 1944).
1 reel (Reel #7)

Stars and Stripes cont.

- **The Stars and Stripes. Algiers Daily Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-262 (April 15, 1943-April 14, 1944); Vol. 2, nos. 1-66 (April 17, 1944- July 15, 1944)
Also includes Extra, Sunday, July 11, 1943 (Allied Landings on Sicily Carried Out Successfully.)
1 reel (Reel #8)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Africa, Middle East, Persian Gulf Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-38 (April 16, 1943-Dec. 1943); Vol. 2, nos. 1-52 (1944); Vol. 3, nos. 1-51 (Jan. - Dec. 21, 1945). Lacking Vol. 2, no. 3 (January 21, 1944).
Also includes Special Invasion Edition published for Armed Forces in the Cairo area (June 6, 1944) and The Stars and Stripes. Extra (August 15, 1945, "It's All Over!").
1 reel (Reel #9)
- **The Stars and Stripes. North African Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-262 (May 3, 1943-May 2, 1944); Vol. 2, nos. 1-122 (May 3, 1944-Nov. 24, 1944).
1 reel (Reel #10)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Casablanca Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-147 and 241-262 (May 19-Nov. 26, 1943 and April 3-May 2, 1944); Vol. 2, nos. 1-58 (May 3-July 20, 1944).
Note: Vol. 1, nos. 148-240 (Nov. 27, 1943-April 2, 1944) were not published. The Stars and Stripes, North Africa Edition served the Casablanca area for this period.
1 reel (Reel #11)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Sicily.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-85 (Aug. 12, 1943-June 2, 1944).
Also includes The Stars and Stripes. Grenoble (August 25, 1944) published by Bill Maudlin; Also includes The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean. Printed in France; Vol. 1, nos. 1-14 (Aug. 29- Sept. 13, 1944)
1 reel (Reel #12)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Fifth Army Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-10 (Sept. 6-Sept. 16, 1943)
Also includes The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean Edition. Dry Run; Nos. 1-2 (July 27-August 3, 1944) "Combat Edition"; Also includes: "The Ess and Ess". Rome; Vol. 1, nos. 1-13 (Aug. 16, 1945-Jan. 9, 1946). Lacking nos. 2,3,6,10,12; Also includes Picture Section, Stars and Stripes; Nos. I-III (No date.); Also includes Fifth Army. The Stars and Stripes. Combat Edition. Italy. (4 pp.); Vol. 1, nos. 1-33 (Oct. 20, 1943-Nov. 24, 1943)
1 reel (Reel #13)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean Edition. Naples.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-250 (Nov. 10, 1943-Sept. 2, 1944); Vol. 1, nos. 251-Vol. 2, no. 108 (Sept. 4, 1944-March 15, 1945); Vol. 2, nos. 109-184 (March 16, 1945-June 12, 1945); Lacks nos. 175-183 (June 1-11, 1945)
3 reels (Reels #14-16)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Northern Ireland Edition. Belfast.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-183 (Dec. 6, 1943-July 8, 1944)
1 reel (Reel #17)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Tunis Edition. Tunis.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-48 (Dec. 21, 1943-June 2, 1944)
1 reel (Reel #18)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean Edition. Daily. Rome.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-186 (June 5, 1944-Feb. 13, 1945); Vol. 1, no. 187-Vol. 2, no. 80 (Feb. 14, 1945-Sept. 12, 1945); Vol. 2, nos. 81-229 (Sept. 13, 1945-March 3, 1946); Vol. 2, nos. 230-307 (March 5, 1946-June 2, 1946)
4 reels (Reels #19-22)

Stars and Stripes cont.

- **The Stars and Stripes. Mediterranean Weekly Edition. Rome.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-53 (Nov. 26, 1944-Nov. 25, 1945)
Also includes: The Stars and Stripes. Western Europe Edition. Unofficial Newspaper of U.S. Forces in the European Theater. Paris; Vol. 1, nos. 1-69 (July 4, 1944-Sept. 22, 1944); Vol. 1, nos. 70-255 (Sept. 23, 1944-April 8, 1945); Vol. 1, no. 256-Vol. 2, no. 70 (April 9, 1945-Sept. 18, 1945); Vol. 2, nos. 71-198 (Sept. 19, 1945-Feb. 1, 1946); Also includes: Tomorrow, Vol. 1, nos. 1-23 (Dec. 13, 1944-May 23, 1945); War Week (Oct. 7, 1944-May 27, 1945); Stars and Stripes. Weekly Comics. Paris Edition, Vol. 1, nos. 1-26 (July 30-1945-Jan. 27, 1946)
5 reels (Reels # 23-27)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Magazine. Weekly. Paris.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-34 (June 3, 1945-Jan. 20, 1946)
1 reel (Reel #28)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Daily Newspaper of U.S. Armed Forces in the European Theater of Operations. Besançon.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-68 (Sept. 14-Dec. 1, 1944)
1 reel (Reel #29)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Southern France Edition. Nice, Marseille.**
Series 1, Vol. 1, nos. 1-14 (Sept. 29-Oct. 14, 1944); Series 2, Vol. 1, nos. 1-126 (Oct. 16, 1944-Mar. 10, 1945); Series 3, Vol. 1, nos. 1-201 (Mar. 12-Sept. 30, 1945)
2 reels (Reels #30-31)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Daily Newspaper of U.S. Armed Forces in the European Theater. Strasbourg.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-42 (Dec. 4, 1944-Jan. 20, 1945)
1 reel (Reel #32)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Daily. Dijon.**
Vol. 1, nos. 49-56; 58-60 (Jan. 22-Feb. 3, 1945)
1 reel (Reel #33)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Liège Edition.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-88 (Jan. 20-April 17, 1945)
1 reel (Reel #34)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Nancy Edition. Daily.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-81 (Jan. 22-April 16, 1945)
1 reel (Reel #35)
- **The Stars and Stripes. German Edition. Pfungstadt. Daily.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-185 (April 5-Oct. 6, 1945); Vol. 1, nos. 186-357, Vol. 2, nos. 1-13 (Oct. 7, 1945-April 17, 1946)
2 reels (Reels #36-37)
- **The Stars and Stripes. European Edition. Altdorf, Bavaria. [Southern German Edition.]**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-179 (May 8-Nov. 3, 1945, including: Victory Edition, August 15, 1945); Vol. 1, nos. 180-230 and Vol. 2, nos. 1-143 (Nov. 5, 1945-May 24, 1946); Vol. 2, nos. 144-278 (May 25-Oct. 7, 1946); Vol. 2, nos. 279-337 (Oct. 8, 1946-Dec. 5, 1946)
Also includes: Midweek. The Stars and Stripes. Southern German Edition. Altdorf. Weekly; Vol. 1, nos. 1-22 (Aug. 22, 1945-Jan. 16, 1946)
5 reels (Reels #38-42)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Daily. Middle Pacific Areas. Honolulu.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-169 (May 14, 1945-Nov. 27, 1945, including: Navy Day Supplement, Oct. 27, 1945); Vol. 1, nos. 170-222 (Nov. 28, 1945-Jan. 30, 1946).
2 reels (Reels #43-44)

Stars and Stripes cont.

Post World War II

Complete Collection: 174 reels 35mm

- **The Stars and Stripes. China Edition. Shanghai. Daily.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-167 (Sept. 28, 1945-April 13, 1946)
Includes: U.S. Navy Supplement, issued with Vol. 1, no. 26 (Oct. 27, 1945; Lacks: China Bowl Supplement, issued with Vol. 1, no. 56, and Army Day Supplement, issued with Vol. 1, no. 161
1 reel (Reel #45)
- **The Stars and Stripes Magazine Supplement. Weekly. China Edition. Shanghai.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-19 (Nov. 3, 1945-March 9, 1946)
1 reel (Reel #46)
- **Pacific Stars and Stripes. Tokyo.**
Vol. 1, no. 1-Vol. 19, no. 364 (Oct. 3, 1945-Dec. 31, 1963)
75 reels (Reels # 47-121)
- **Pacific Stars and Stripes. Far East Weekly Review. Tokyo.**
May 25, 1947-Dec. 31, 1948
1 reel (Reel #122)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Weekend. Pfungstadt, Germany.**
Vol. 1, nos. 1-36 (May 26, 1946-Jan. 26, 1947); Vol. 2, no. 1-Vol. 3, no. 5 (Feb. 2, 1947-Feb. 28, 1948); Vol. 3, nos. 6-23 (March 6-July 3, 1948)
3 reels (Reels #123-125)
- **The Stars and Stripes. Weekly Comics.**
Vol. 2, nos. 2-39 (Aug. 4, 1946-June 29, 1947)
Lacking: Nos. 9-12; 14; 16-20; 22; 24
1 reel (Reel #126)
- **The Stars and Stripes. European Edition.**
Vol. 1, no. 1 - Vol. 25, no. 362 (Dec. 6, 1946-April 17, 1967)
Includes: Olympic Souvenir issue, 1948; Lacking: Vol. 15, no. 301 (Feb. 15, 1957) and Vol. 15, no. 335 (March 21, 1957) as well as some issues in 1958, 1959 and 1960.
91 reels (Reels # 127-217)
- **The Stars and Stripes at Sea. [Published on Landing Ship Tank 325 Anchored off Tunisia.]**
Vol. 1, no. 1-Vol. 2, no. 5 (June 26-July 7, 1943)
1 reel (Reel #218)

Also of interest:

- **The Stars and Stripes. European Edition. Darmstadt, Germany.**
September 1973-December 1997
Continuation available at 18 reels per year; Reel count is approximate
263 reels 35mm

UMI Dissertation Publishing

Soon after its founding in 1938, UMI became the publisher of record for U.S. doctoral dissertations. To this day, ProQuest fills that role for graduate students whose dissertations and masters theses have been accepted by accredited institutions throughout North America.

How UMI's Dissertation Program Works

Dissertations and theses available from ProQuest /UMI are used by researchers in all fields of study. The ProQuest /UMI dissertation product line - which consists of bibliographic data, indexing, access tools and the published documents themselves - is recognized worldwide because of its comprehensive coverage, high-quality information and rigorous editorial control.

The online ProQuest Dissertation & Theses Database (PQDT) catalogs over 2 million doctoral dissertations and master's theses, dating from the first U.S. dissertation in 1861. Thousands more are added yearly. Over one million dissertations and theses are available in full page image in microform and paper, both bound and unbound. Many are also available in digital format, for downloading over the Web. Dissertations can be located and ordered on a standing order basis or via:

- ProQuest Dissertations & Theses, which provides searching capabilities and online access to citations and abstracts for every title in the database. Titles published since 1997 are available in .PDF digital format and have citation and abstract, plus 24 page previews available. Dissertations can be purchased in print, microfiche or .pdf format.
- ProQuest Dissertation Express for both individuals and libraries. If you have a specific title in mind, Dissertation Express will let you look it up by title, author or publication number. Once you find it, you can place your order immediately via our online ordering system. Use this service when you know exactly which dissertation you need to order. Dissertations can be purchased in print, microfiche or .pdf format.
- DATRIX Direct - custom computerized search service (please see the DATRIX form enclosed in this document). This is an individualized search we perform for you based on your specific research topic.
- UMI Digital Archiving and Access Program - Ask your UMI representative about this new access and preservation service for institutions.



DATRIX DIRECT

Direct to you Successful research depends on your sources. That's why if you're preparing to start a research project, it makes sense to first find out what's been written in your area of interest. You'll not only avoid duplicating someone else's work, you'll benefit from their research. | You could search the titles of over 1.6 million dissertations and master's theses yourself—if you have the time and patience. Or you can have DATRIX Direct conduct a dissertation search for you that's exhaustive, not exhausting.



Discover sources unique to your topic

DATRIX Direct is an individualized search that gives a one-of-a-kind listing of only those dissertation citations directly relevant to your specific research topic. The result is a computer printout of exactly the bibliographic citations you need. No more and no less. It could be as many as five hundred or as few as none (informing you that your research topic is totally unexplored).

Because it's a computerized search, DATRIX Direct is comprehensive—through UMI's vast computer database of over 1.6 million dissertations and master's theses dating back to 1861. And with thousands of citations being added to the database every month, DATRIX Direct is more up-to-date than any printed source. ■ Each citation includes a title, author, degree, date, institution, subject category, and order number, as well as where the abstract can be found in UMI's monthly publication *Dissertation Abstracts International* or the bi monthly *Masters Abstracts International*.

How to order your search

To organize your search, complete both sides of the DATRIX Direct Search Request form and send it to UMI at the address shown. ■

The results of your DATRIX Direct search will be sent first-class mail and should arrive within two weeks of receipt of your order. For faster service, call us toll free at 800-521-3042; outside the U.S. and Canada, call 734-761-4700, ext. 7044.

SUBJECT CATEGORIES

Dissertation Abstracts International is arranged by subject categories. These categories have been selected by the authors to identify their dissertations.

The Humanities and Social Sciences

COMMUNICATIONS AND THE ARTS

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Architecture | .0729 |
| Art History | .0377 |
| Cinema | .0900 |
| Dance | .0378 |
| Design and Decorative Arts | .0389 |
| Fine Arts | .0357 |
| Information Science | .0723 |
| Journalism | .0391 |
| Landscape Architecture | .0390 |
| Library Science | .0399 |
| Mass Communications | .0708 |
| Music | .0413 |
| Speech Communication | .0459 |
| Theater | .0465 |

EDUCATION

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| General | .0615 |
| Administration | .0514 |
| Adult and Continuing | .0516 |
| Agricultural | .0617 |
| Art | .0273 |
| Bilingual and Multicultural | .0282 |
| Business | .0688 |
| Community College | .0275 |
| Curriculum and Instruction | .0727 |
| Early Childhood | .0518 |
| Educational Psychology | .0525 |
| Elementary | .0524 |
| Finance | .0277 |
| Guidance and Counseling | .0519 |
| Health | .0680 |
| Higher | .0745 |
| History of | .0520 |
| Home Economics | .0278 |
| Industrial | .0521 |
| Language and Literature | .0279 |
| Mathematics | .0280 |
| Music | .0522 |
| Philosophy of | .0698 |

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Physical | .0523 |
| Reading | .0535 |
| Religious | .0527 |
| Sciences | .0714 |
| Secondary | .0533 |
| Social Sciences | .0534 |
| Sociology of | .0340 |
| Special | .0529 |
| Teacher Training | .0530 |
| Technology | .0710 |
| Tests and Measurements | .0288 |
| Vocational | .0747 |

LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LINGUISTICS

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Language | |
| General | .0679 |
| Ancient | .0289 |
| Linguistics | .0290 |
| Modern | .0291 |
| Rhetoric and Composition | .0681 |
| Literature | |
| General | .0401 |
| Classical | .0294 |
| Comparative | .0295 |
| Medieval | .0297 |
| Modern | .0298 |
| African | .0316 |
| American | .0591 |
| Asian | .0305 |
| Canadian (English) | .0352 |
| Canadian (French) | .0355 |
| Caribbean | .0360 |
| English | .0593 |
| Germanic | .0311 |
| Latin American | .0312 |
| Middle Eastern | .0315 |
| Romance | .0313 |
| Slavic and East European | .0314 |

PHILOSOPHY, RELIGION, AND THEOLOGY

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Philosophy | .0422 |
| Religion | |
| General | .0318 |
| Biblical Studies | .0321 |
| Clergy | .0319 |
| History of | .0320 |
| Philosophy of | .0322 |
| Theology | .0469 |

SOCIAL SCIENCES

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| American Studies | .0323 |
| Anthropology | |
| Archaeology | .0324 |
| Cultural | .0326 |
| Physical | .0327 |
| Biography | .0304 |
| Black Studies | .0325 |
| Business Administration | |
| General | .0310 |
| Accounting | .0272 |
| Banking | .0770 |
| Management | .0454 |
| Marketing | .0338 |
| Canadian Studies | .0385 |
| Economics | |
| General | .0501 |
| Agricultural | .0503 |
| Commerce-Business | .0505 |
| Finance | .0506 |
| Labor | .0509 |
| Theory | .0510 |
| Folklore | .0511 |
| Folklore | .0358 |
| Geography | .0366 |
| Gerontology | .0351 |
| History | |
| General | .0578 |
| Ancient | .0579 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Medieval | .0581 |
| Modern | .0582 |
| Black | .0328 |
| Church | .0330 |
| African | .0331 |
| Asia, Australia, and Oceania | .0332 |
| Canadian | .0334 |
| European | .0335 |
| Latin American | .0336 |
| Middle Eastern | .0333 |
| United States | .0337 |
| History of Science | .0585 |
| Law | .0398 |
| Political Science | |
| General | .0615 |
| International Law and Relations | .0616 |
| Public Administration | .0617 |
| Recreation | .0814 |
| Social Work | .0452 |
| Sociology | |
| General | .0626 |
| Criminology and Penology | .0627 |
| Demography | .0938 |
| Ethnic and Racial Studies | .0631 |
| Individual and Family Studies | .0628 |
| Industrial and Labor Relations | .0629 |
| Public and Social Welfare | .0630 |
| Social Structure and Development | .0700 |
| Theory and Methods | .0344 |
| Transportation | .0709 |
| Urban and Regional Planning | .0999 |
| Women's Studies | .0453 |

The Sciences and Engineering

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Agriculture | |
| General | .0473 |
| Agronomy | .0285 |
| Animal Culture and Nutrition | .0475 |
| Animal Pathology | .0476 |
| Fisheries and Aquaculture | .0792 |
| Food Science and Technology | .0359 |
| Forestry and Wildlife | .0478 |
| Plant Culture | .0479 |
| Plant Pathology | .0480 |
| Soil Science | .0481 |
| Range Management | .0777 |
| Soil Science | .0481 |
| Wood Technology | .0746 |
| Biology | |
| General | .0306 |
| Anatomy | .0287 |
| Animal Physiology | .0433 |
| Biostatistics | .0308 |
| Botany | .0309 |
| Cell | .0379 |
| Ecology | .0329 |
| Entomology | .0353 |
| Genetics | .0369 |
| Limnology | .0793 |
| Microbiology | .0410 |
| Molecular | .0307 |
| Neuroscience | .0317 |
| Oceanography | .0416 |
| Plant Physiology | .0817 |
| Veterinary Science | .0778 |
| Zoology | .0472 |
| Biophysics | |
| General | .0786 |
| Medical | .0760 |

EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Biogeochemistry | .0425 |
| Environmental Sciences | .0768 |
| Geochemistry | .0996 |
| Geodesy | .0370 |
| Geology | .0372 |
| Geophysics | .0373 |
| Hydrology | .0388 |
| Mineralogy | .0411 |
| Paleobotany | .0345 |
| Paleocology | .0426 |
| Paleontology | .0418 |
| Paleozoology | .0985 |
| Palyology | .0427 |
| Physical Geography | .0368 |
| Physical Oceanography | .0415 |

HEALTH SCIENCES

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Health Sciences | |
| General | .0566 |
| Audiology | .0300 |
| Dentistry | .0567 |
| Education | .0350 |
| Health Care Management | .0769 |
| Human Development | .0758 |
| Immunology | .0982 |
| Medicine and Surgery | .0564 |
| Mental Health | .0347 |
| Nursing | .0569 |
| Nutrition | .0570 |
| Obstetrics and Gynecology | .0380 |
| Occupational Health and Safety | .0354 |
| Oncology | .0992 |
| Ophthalmology | .0381 |
| Pathology | .0571 |
| Pharmacology | .0419 |
| Pharmacy | .0572 |
| Public Health | .0573 |
| Radiology | .0574 |
| Recreation | .0575 |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Rehabilitation and Therapy | .0382 |
| Speech Pathology | .0480 |
| Toxicology | .0383 |
| Home Economics | .0386 |

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Pure Sciences | |
| Chemistry | |
| General | .0485 |
| Agricultural | .0749 |
| Analytical | .0486 |
| Biochemistry | .0487 |
| Inorganic | .0488 |
| Nuclear | .0738 |
| Organic | .0490 |
| Pharmaceutical | .0491 |
| Physical | .0494 |
| Polymer | .0495 |
| Radiation | .0754 |
| Mathematics | .0405 |
| Physics | |
| General | .0605 |
| Acoustics | .0986 |
| Astronomy and Astrophysics | .0606 |
| Atmospheric Science | .0608 |
| Atomic | .0748 |
| Condensed Matter | .0611 |
| Electricity and Magnetism | .0607 |
| Elementary Particles and High Energy | .0798 |
| Fluid and Plasma | .0759 |
| Molecular | .0609 |
| Nuclear | .0610 |
| Optics | .0752 |
| Radiation | .0756 |
| Statistics | .0463 |
| Applied Sciences | |
| Applied Mechanics | .0346 |
| Artificial Intelligence | .0800 |
| Computer Science | .0984 |
| Energy | .0791 |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Engineering | |
| General | .0537 |
| Aerospace | .0538 |
| Agricultural | .0539 |
| Automotive | .0540 |
| Biomedical | .0541 |
| Chemical | .0542 |
| Civil | .0543 |
| Electronics and Electrical | .0544 |
| Environmental | .0775 |
| Industrial | .0546 |
| Marine and Ocean | .0547 |
| Materials Science | .0794 |
| Mechanical | .0548 |
| Metallurgy | .0743 |
| Mining | .0551 |
| Nuclear | .0552 |
| Packaging | .0549 |
| Petroleum | .0765 |
| Sanitary and Municipal | .0554 |
| System Science | .0790 |
| Geotechnology | .0428 |
| Operations Research | .0796 |
| Plastics Technology | .0795 |
| Remote Sensing | .0799 |
| Textile Technology | .0994 |

PSYCHOLOGY

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| General | .0621 |
| Behavioral | .0384 |
| Clinical | .0622 |
| Cognitive | .0633 |
| Developmental | .0620 |
| Experimental | .0623 |
| Industrial | .0624 |
| Personality | .0625 |
| Physiological | .0989 |
| Psychobiology | .0349 |
| Psychometrics | .0632 |
| Social | .0451 |

You must COMPLETE BOTH SIDES of this form!

MATRIX DIRECT SEARCH REQUEST

The success of your search depends on how accurately and specifically you describe your research needs. The information you provide below will help us create a search strategy. Please type or clearly print in ink.

RESEARCH TOPIC Write the proposed title of your study or a summary of your research topic _____

DATABASE MATERIAL TO BE SEARCHED (Please check one.) Dissertations & master's theses Dissertations only Master's theses only

KEYWORDS UMI's dissertation database is accessed by a search for keywords in the dissertation title. The number of relevant citations retrieved depends largely on your keyword strategy. For best results, follow the procedure below:

1 Write 1 to 3 keywords from your research topic that might appear together in the dissertation titles in our database (e.g., "Nursing Burnout"). A keyword can also be numeric ("1980") or alphanumeric ("B12"). Only dissertation titles containing all the words you list on a single line can be retrieved.

2 To avoid having to list all possible word endings for a keyword, simply write the root word and an asterisk. One or more complete words must follow the root word on the same line (e.g., "Nurs*, Burnout" would search for words such as "nurse, nurses, and nursing" which appear in the same titles as "burnout").

3 Use the other lines for synonyms and alternate words and spellings (e.g., "RN; LPN; BSN").

4 Modify words likely to appear in hundreds of titles with more specific words.

5 If appropriate, use the right-hand column to list keywords that exclude data you don't want. (e.g., "Nurs*, Home*" and "Nurs*, Homes*" would exclude titles relating to nursing homes or home nursing. Note that the computer recognizes no word order.)

| | INCLUDE | EXCLUDE |
|----|---------|---------|
| 1 | _____ | _____ |
| 2 | _____ | _____ |
| 3 | _____ | _____ |
| 4 | _____ | _____ |
| 5 | _____ | _____ |
| 6 | _____ | _____ |
| 7 | _____ | _____ |
| 8 | _____ | _____ |
| 9 | _____ | _____ |
| 10 | _____ | _____ |
| 11 | _____ | _____ |
| 12 | _____ | _____ |
| 13 | _____ | _____ |
| 14 | _____ | _____ |
| 15 | _____ | _____ |
| 16 | _____ | _____ |
| 17 | _____ | _____ |
| 18 | _____ | _____ |
| 19 | _____ | _____ |
| 20 | _____ | _____ |

SUBJECT CATEGORIES (optional) Each citation title is listed in UMI's dissertation database in a subject category chosen by the author. On the opposite page is a complete listing of subject categories and codes. List the categories (and codes) most relevant to your research topic.

| CODE | CATEGORY |
|-------|----------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

DEGREE DATES (optional) You may narrow the database search to certain years or time periods (e.g., "1980 through 1983"). This is especially recommended for broad categories such as "Education, Administrative", for which nearly 1,200 titles are added each year.

| |
|-------|
| _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |

INSTITUTIONS AWARDING DEGREES (optional) You may restrict the search to dissertations and master's theses prepared for specific institutions (e.g., "New York University and UCLA").

| |
|-------|
| _____ |
| _____ |

Index of Research Collections

- A Guide to the Materials for American History to 1783 in the Public Record Office, A, **80**
- Abrams, Charles. Charles Abrams Papers and Files, **5**
- Adams II, Charles Francis. The Papers of Charles Francis Adams II, **27**
- Adams Papers, The, **22**
- Adams, Henry. The Henry Adams Papers, **24**
- Afghanistan: The Making of U.S. Policy, **53**
- Allen, George. Archives of George Allen & Company, **6**
- Allston, Washington. Washington Allston Papers, **30**
- Alternative Press, **89**
- America, **75**
- American Association for Labor Legislation, **103**
- American Centennial Newspapers, **85**
- American Civil Liberties Union Records and Publications, **47**
- American Culture Series I (ACSI), **76**
- American Culture Series II (ACSII), **76**
- American History and Culture, **77**
- American History Vignettes, **77**
- American Labor Unions, **104**
- American Material from the National Library of Wales, **73**
- American Material from the Tredegar Park Muniments, **5**
- American Material in the Clarendon Papers, The, **5**
- American Material in the Crampton Papers, The, **5**
- American Materials in the Liverpool Papers, **5**
- American Newspapers and Periodicals, **85**
- American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office, **77**
- American Periodicals Series (APS I, II, III), **86**
- American Popular Culture, **78**
- American Revolution in Context, The, **64**
- American State Papers: Documents, Legislative and Executive, **48**
- Americans for Democratic Action Papers, **48**
- Among the Clouds, **87**
- Anarchist Pamphlets, The, **89**
- Andrew, John A. The Papers of John A. Andrew, **28**
- Annie Adams Fields Papers, The, **22**
- Archives of British and American Publishers, **6**
- Archives of Old Christ Church, The, **92**
- Army Lists, The, **64**
- Artemas Ward Papers, The, **22**
- Backus, Isaac. The Papers of Isaac Backus, **8**
- Bancroft, George. George Bancroft Papers, **8**
- Bartlett, Josiah. The Papers of Josiah Bartlett, **8**
- Beecher, John. The Papers of John Beecher, **9**
- Belcher, Governor Jonathan. Governor Jonathan Belcher Letter Books, **20**
- Belmont Jr, August. The Papers of August Belmont Jr, **27**
- Benjamin Lincoln Papers, The, **22**
- Bentley, Richard. Archives of Richard Bentley & Son, **7**
- Bentley, Richard. Lists of the Publications of Richard Bentley & Son, **7**
- Berlin Crisis, The, **53**
- Black Newspaper Collection, **99**
- Bright/Hunnington Collection, **9**
- British Pamphlets Relating to the American Revolution, **65**
- Brook Farm Papers, The, **22**
- Browder, Earl. The Earl Browder Papers, **10**
- Bryce, James. The American Correspondence of James Bryce, **10**
- Buchanan, James. The Papers of James Buchanan, **11**
- Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletins and Annual Reports, Smithsonian Institution, **106**
- Burr, Aaron. The Papers of Aaron Burr, **12**
- Byles Family Papers, The, **23**
- Cabot, Samuel. The Papers of Samuel Cabot, **28**
- Caleb Strong Papers, The, **23**
- Cambridge. Archives of the Cambridge University Press, **7**
- Canadian Research Index, The, **102**
- Canadiana, **102**
- Card Catalogue of the G.W. Blunt White Research Library at Mystic Seaport Museum, **78**
- Carleton, Sir Guy. The Papers of Sir Guy Carleton, **12**
- Census of Population and Housing: Final Reports from the U.S. Bureau of the Census, **41**
- Channing, William Ellery. The William Ellery Channing Papers, **29**
- Chase, Fredrick. Correspondence of Fredrick Chase, **12**
- China and the United States: From Hostility to Engagement, **53**
- Churchill, Winston. The Scrapbooks of Winston Churchill, **13**
- Civil War Correspondence, Diaries and Journals at the Massachusetts Historical Society, **19**
- Cobb, David. The David Cobb Papers, **23**
- Collection of Theses Relating to American History, **79**
- Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, **19**
- Collier, John. The Papers of John Collier, **107**
- Colman, Benjamin. The Papers of Benjamin Colman, **27**
- Commons, John R. The Papers of John R. Commons, **40**
- Communist Pamphlets, **90**
- Contemporary Newspapers of the North American Indian, **87**
- Coxe, Tench. The Tench Coxe Papers, **13**
- Cuban Missile Crisis Revisited: An International Collection of Documents; from the Bay of Pigs to the Brink of Nuclear War, **54**
- Cuban Missile Crisis, The, **53**
- Customs 16: America, **41**
- Dall, Caroline H. The Caroline H. Dall Papers, **23**
- Dartmouth Papers, The: The American Papers of William Legge, Second Earl of Dartmouth, **14**
- Death Squads, Guerrilla Wars, Covert Operations, and Genocide: Guatemala and the United States, **54**
- Documents Relating to the American Revolution, **65**
- Dorr, Harbottle. Harbottle Dorr Collection of Annotated Massachusetts Newspapers, **20**
- Dougherty Collection of Military Newspapers, The, **87**
- Draft and Military Law Collection, **70**
- Draper Manuscripts, **73**
- Duke Indian Oral History Collection, **107**
- Early American History Research Reports from the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library, **79**
- Echols Collection, The: Selections on the Vietnam War, **71**
- El Salvador: The Making of U.S. Policy, **54**
- El Salvador: War, Peace and Human Rights, **54**
- Ely, Richard T. The Papers of Richard T. Ely, **40**
- Emi Pathé Film Library Card Catalogue, The, **88**
- Everett, Edward. The Edward Everett Papers, **23**

- FBI Files on the Assassination of President Kennedy, The, **49**
 Federal Writers' Project, **79**
 Forbes Papers, The, **24**
 Founding Fathers, **50**
 French & Indian War Orderly Books at the Massachusetts
 Historical Society, **20**
- Gannett, Betty. Papers of Betty Gannett, **14**
 Garrison, William Lloyd. William Lloyd Garrison Papers, **30**
 Gates, Horatio. The Horatio Gates Papers, **15**
 Genealogy and Local History, **42**
 Georgia Gazette, The, **24**
 Gerry, Elbridge. Elbridge Gerry Papers, **19**
 Great Britain Board of Trade/Overseas Department
 Economic Surveys, **50**
 Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the U.S.
 to 1783, in the British Library A, **80**
- Hakluyt Society, Extra Series, Vols. 1-12, **73**
 Hancock Family Papers, The, **24**
 Harper. Archives of Harper and Brothers, **6**
 Harrington, John Peabody. The Papers of John Peabody
 Harrington in the Smithsonian Institution, **108**
 Harris, Thomas Lake. Thomas Lake Harris and the
 Brotherhood of the New Life, **93**
 Harvard Class Reports (Classes of 1833-1900), **42**
 Heath, William. William Heath Papers, **30**
 Hillquit, Morris. Morris Hillquit Papers, **16**
 Historic American Buildings Survey, **43**
 Historic American Engineering Record, **80**
 History of the Vietnam War, The, **72**
 Hopedale Community Collection, The, **93**
 Housing and Urban Affairs (HUD), **51**
 Huntington, Collis P. The Papers of Collis P. Huntington, **16**
- Indian Rights Association Papers, The, **109**
 International Joint Commission (IJC) Reports on Water
 Quality in the Great Lakes, **52**
 Iran: The Making of U.S. Policy, **54**
 Iran-Contra Affair, The: The Making of a Scandal, **55**
 Iraqgate: Saddam Hussein, U.S. Policy and the Prelude to
 the Persian Gulf War, **55**
- Japan and the United States Part II: Diplomatic, Security and
 Economic Relations, **55**
 Japan and the United States: Diplomatic, Security, and
 Economic Relations, **55**
 Jefferson, Thomas. Thomas Jefferson Papers, **30**
 Jones, John Paul. The Papers of John Paul Jones, **16**
- King. Archives of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Henry S.
 King, **6**
 Kissinger Transcripts, The: A Verbatim Record U.S.
 Diplomacy, **56**
 Knox, Henry. The Henry Knox Papers, **25**
- La Follette, Robert M. Papers of Robert M. La Follette, **17**
 Lambeth Palace Library: Miscellaneous American Material
 16th-18th Centuries, **80**
 Lee Family Papers, The, **26**
 Lindsay, W.S. The American Papers of W.S. Lindsay, **17**
 Livingston, Governor William. The Papers of Governor
 William Livingston, **17**
 Livingston, Robert R. The Papers of Robert R. Livingston, **18**
- Livingston, William. The William Livingston Papers, **29**
 Lloyd, Henry Demarest. Papers of Henry Demarest Lloyd, **18**
 Longman. Archives of the House of Longman, **7**
 Louisbourg Papers, The, **26**
 Lyman Family Papers, **20**
- Macmillan. Archives of Macmillan & Company, **7**
 Mann Horace. The Horace Mann Papers, **25**
 Manuscripts from the American Museum in Britain, **80**
 Mascarene Family Papers, The, **26**
 Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society Papers, **20**
 Massachusetts Historical Society Collections, **19**
 Material Relating to the American Revolution from the
 Auckland Papers, **65**
 Mather Papers, The, **26**
 Matthews, Elkin. Archives of Elkin Matthews, **6**
 McCarthy, Charles. The Papers of Charles McCarthy, **40**
 McCook, John James. The Social Reform Papers of John
 James McCook, **31**
 Missionary Society of Connecticut Papers, The, **94**
 Morristown Manuscript Collection, **81**
 Muir, John. Papers of John Muir, **31**
- National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United
 States, **82**
 National Register of Historic Places, **43**
 National Security Archive, The, **53**
 Nicaragua: The Making of U.S. Policy, **56**
 Nixon Administration, **60**
- Official Transcripts of the Watergate Trial, The, **60**
 Oliver Family Papers, The, **27**
 Oneida Community: Books, Pamphlets and Serials, **94**
 Original Lists of American Emigrants, J.C. Hotten, **73**
 Otis, Harrison Gray. The Harrison Gray Otis Papers, **24**
- Paine, Robert Treat. Robert Treat Paine Papers, **21**
 Palmerston. American Correspondence in the Palmerston
 Papers, **31**
 Pamphlets Collected by the House Committee on Un-
 American Activities, **90**
 Pamphlets in American History, **82, 83**
 Pamphlets on the Civil War, **66**
 Papers of the University Settlement Society of New York
 City, **84**
 Parker, James. The Family Papers of James Parker, **32**
 Parker, Theodore. The Theodore Parker Papers, **28**
 Parral Papers, **32**
 Paullin, Charles O. and Paxon, Frederick L. A Guide to the
 Material in London Archives for the History of the
 United States, Since 1783, **84**
 Penn, William. The William Penn Papers, **33**
 People at War, A: Civil War Manuscripts, **67**
 Pepperrell, William. The William Pepperrell Papers, **29**
 Periodicals from the 19th Century Readers' Guide, **88**
 Perkins, Thomas Handasyd. The Thomas Handasyd Perkins
 Papers, **29**
 Philippines, The: U.S. Policy during the Marcos Years, **56**
 Photographic Views of New York City, **44**
 Pickering, Timothy. The Timothy Pickering Papers, **29**
 Plumer, William. The Papers of William Plumer, **34**
 Plunkett, Sir Horace. The American Letters of Sir Horace
 Plunkett, **34**
 Portraits of Americans, **84**

American Studies Catalog

- Pre-Revolutionary Diaries at the Massachusetts Historical Society, **21**
- Presidential Directives on National Security from Truman to Clinton, **56**
- Presidential Directives on National Security, Part II: From Harry Truman to George W. Bush, **57**
- Presidential Election Campaign Biographies, **60**
- Presidential Election Campaign Documents, **61**
- Presidential Elections, **61**
- Press Releases Issued by and Speeches by Officials of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and Predecessor Agencies, **61**
- Prevost, Augustine. The Journal of Augustine Prevost, **34**
- Price, Ezekiel. The Ezekiel Price Papers, **24**
- Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, **21**
- Public Record Office: Foreign Office Registers and Indexes of Correspondence, **62**
- Quaker Women's Tracts, **95**
- Quincy, Wendell, Holmes and Upham Family Papers, **21**
- Records of the Children's Bureau, **62**
- Records of the Socialist Labor Party of America, **90**
- Records of the War Relocation Authority, **68**
- Records Relating to American Prisoners of War, **66**
- Regimental Histories of the American Civil War, **67**
- Revere Family Papers, The, **28**
- Revolutionary War Orderly Books at the Massachusetts Historical Society, **21**
- Richards, Grant. Archives of Grant Richards, **6**
- Ross, Edward A. The Papers of Edward A. Ross, **40**
- Routledge, George. Archives of George Routledge & Company, **6**
- Salem Witchcraft, **96**
- Samuarez Papers: Material Relating to South Carolina Deriving from the Middleton Family, **35**
- Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, **44**
- Sargent, John Osborne. The John Osborne Sargent Papers, **25**
- Sargent, Winthrop. The Winthrop Sargent Papers, **30**
- Schlesinger Library Vertical File for Women's Studies, **110**
- Sedgwick, Catharine Maria. The Catharine Maria Sedgwick Papers, **23**
- Selection of Public Records, A, **63**
- Shaker Collection, **97**
- Shaw, Lemuel. The Lemuel Shaw Papers, **26**
- Shoki Nippon Kankei Bei Ei Ryokoku Gikai Shiryo: The Materials in Japan of the Assemblies of Both the United Kingdom and the United States, **63**
- Shurcliff, Arthur A. Arthur A. Shurcliff Collection of Glass Lantern Slides, **19**
- Slavery and Anti-Slavery Pamphlets from the Libraries of Salmon P. Chase and John P. Hale, **100**
- Smith, Gerrit. The Gerrit Smith Papers, **35**
- Smith, Peter. The Peter Smith Papers, **35**
- Smith-Carter Family Papers, The, **28**
- Smith-Townsend Family Papers, The, **28**
- Socialist Collections in the Tamiment Library, **91**
- Socialist Party of America Papers, **91**
- Sonnenschein, Swan. Archives of Swan Sonnenschein & Company, **7**
- South Africa: The Making of U.S. Policy, **57**
- Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers, **105**
- Soviet Estimate, The: U.S. Analysis of the Soviet Union, **57**
- State Census, **45**
- State Secession Debates, **63**
- Statistics Canada, **102**
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur. Arctic Expedition Diaries of Vilhjalmur Stefansson, **36**
- Stevens Family Papers, The, **36**
- Stryker, Roy. Roy Stryker Papers, **37**
- Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee Papers, The, **101**
- Students for a Democratic Society Papers, **91**
- Supplement to the Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers, **105**
- Tallmadge, Nathaniel P. Papers of Nathaniel P. Tallmadge, **37**
- Temperance and Prohibition Papers, **111**
- Terrorism and U.S. Policy, **57**
- The American Correspondence of the Royal Society of Arts, **75**
- Thomas, John. The John Thomas Papers, **26**
- Thomas, Norman. Norman Thomas Papers, **37**
- U.S. Espionage and Intelligence: Organization, Operations, and Management, **58**
- U.S. Intelligence Community, The: Organization, Operations and Management, **58**
- U.S. Intelligence on Weapons of Mass Destruction, The: From World War II to Iraq, **58**
- U.S. Military Uses of Space, **58**
- U.S. Nuclear History: Nuclear Arms and Politics in the Missile Age, **58**
- U.S. Nuclear Non-Proliferation Policy, **59**
- U.S. Policy in the Vietnam War, Part I, **59**
- U.S. Policy in the Vietnam War, Part II, **59**
- U.S. State Documents Series, **63**
- Underground Press Collections, **92**
- United States Sanitary Commission: Documents and Bulletins, **68**
- Van Buren, Martin. Papers of Martin Van Buren, **37**
- Van Hise, Charles R. The Papers of Charles R. Van Hise, **40**
- Vaughan, Sir Charles Richard. The American Papers of Sir Charles Richard Vaughan, **38**
- Warren Commission Hearings and Report on the Assassination of President Kennedy, The, **64**
- Warren, Mercy. The Mercy Warren Papers, **27**
- Warren-Adams Papers, The, **29**
- Weare, Meshech. The Meshech Weare Papers, **27**
- Webster, Daniel. The Papers of Daniel Webster, **39**
- Weld. The Weld Papers, **39**
- Western Americana, **74**
- Wharnccliffe Manuscripts Relating to the American Civil War, **68**
- Wheeler, Henry M. The Henry M. Wheeler Collection of Glass Photographic Plates, **25**
- Whig Almanac and Politician's Register, The: The Daily News Almanac and Political Register, **46**
- Williams, Israel. The Israel Williams Papers, **25**
- Winslow Papers, The: A Private Collection of the American Revolutionary Period, **65**
- Winthrop Papers, The, **30**
- Wisconsin Progressives, **40**
- Women's Rights, **112**
- World War II through the American Newsreels, **69**
- Wykeham-Martin. The Wykeham-Martin Papers, **40**